

# **ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



**2016/17 TO 2018/19**

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS**

## Table of Contents

### PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

Mayor’s Report.....	3
Council Resolution.....	4
Executive Summary.....	5
Operating Revenue Framework.....	
Operating Expenditure Framework.....	8
Annual Budget Tables.....	9

### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Overview of the Annual Budget Process  
Overview of Budget Policies  
Overview of Budget Assumptions  
Tariffs

## PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

### Mayor's Report

The new budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts in the 1<sup>st</sup> of July of each year, and ends at 30<sup>th</sup> June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.

The Matjhabeng Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2016/17, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.





The Matjhabeng Annual Budget for the 2016/17 financial year is R 2 154 835 841. The proposed pay rate is based on an average of 65%, which is informed by past collection trends per service. The municipality also made provision for bad debts of R 70 000 000, revenue foregone of R 32 850 000 and depreciation of R 87 000 000 for the financial year 2016/17.

The Operational budget has been divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprises of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants, other materials and other expenditure.

Due to the present high unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation, there will be a 6.6% increase in the water tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year. The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water will increase its tariffs with 5.91% for the 2016/17 financial year. The overall average electricity tariff will increase with 7.64% which is in line with the approved National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) guideline. The bulk electricity service provider, Eskom will increase its tariff with 9.4%. The refuse tariff will increase with 6.6%, this tariff increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff will increase with 6.6%.

The assessment rates will increase from R 189 178 890 to R 201 664 697 and revenue foregone of R 32 850 000. The projected pay rate for assessment rates for the 2016/17 financial year will be 90%. The new valuation roll was implemented during the 2015/16 financial year.

The factors which have been considered in the increases include the following:

-  CPIX of 6.60% (MFMA Circular 79 – Budget Review 2015)
-  Increase in Sedibeng Water tariff 5.91%
-  Eskom tariff increase 9.4% and NERSA approved tariff increase of 7.64%
-  Salary increase approximately 7%

The Capital Budget for the 2016/17 financial year is R 133 363 000. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 113 363 000
--------------------------------	---------------

Internally Generated Funds	R 20 000 000
----------------------------	--------------

The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and Integrated National Electrification Grant (Eskom) are indirect grants.

### **Council Resolutions**

### **Executive Summary**

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2016/17 financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

The municipality did a review of the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process, therefore the development of the Annual Budget for the 2016/17 financial year was informed by the key service delivery priorities. A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. Furthermore the municipality entered into payment arrangements with bulk service providers, Eskom and Sedibeng Water which we have to honour.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2016/17 MTREF process; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The Operational grant allocation for the 2016/17 financial year is R 388 792 000, this is a decrease compared to the R 406 586 000 allocation for the 2015/16 financial year. The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant will be an indirect grant as from the 2016/17 financial year.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the proposed 2016/17 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1**

	<b>Adjustments Budget 2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>Budget 2016/17 R'000</b>	<b>Budget 2017/18 R'000</b>	<b>Budget 2018/19 R'000</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	R 2 046 171	R 2 154 836	R 2 247 765	R 2 390 017
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	R 2 045 072	R 2 036 734	R 2 116 745	R 2 203 568
<b>Surplus /(Deficit)</b>	R 1099	R 118 101	R 131 020	R 186 449
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	R 146 451	R 133 363	R 125 020	R 137 272

Total revenue has grown with 5% for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget. The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase with 4% and 6% respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year has been appropriated at R 2 036 734 384 and translates into a budgeted surplus of R 118 101 457. The operating surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds should the municipality receive all monies budgeted for.

The total capital expenditure decreased from R 146 451 000 to R 133 363 000 for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years expenditure will decrease to a further R 125 020 000 and a slight increase in the 2018/19 financial year to R 137 272 000.

## Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 90 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and an average of 65% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

## Revenue Raising Strategy

- ✳ Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- ✳ Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- ✳ Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- ✳ Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- ✳ Review budget related policies
- ✳ Implementation of the Valuation Roll
- ✳ Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.

The following table is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table 2**

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	176 827	192 977	192 549	189 179	189 179	189 179	189 179	201 665	214 168	226 804
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	394 390	421 406	463 670	746 025	723 025	723 025	723 025	778 264	840 030	889 592
Service charges - water revenue	2	214 470	224 103	287 363	203 889	203 889	203 889	203 889	217 346	230 821	244 440
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	106 640	111 071	119 017	120 882	120 882	120 882	120 882	128 861	136 850	144 924
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	67 411	68 653	72 527	68 027	68 027	68 027	68 027	72 517	77 013	81 557
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 234	10 304	11 203	10 759	10 759	10 759	10 759	11 469	12 180	12 899
Interest earned - external investments		7 590	6 303	4 352					1 500	1 500	1 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		96 977	122 738	102 800	113 606	113 606	113 606	113 606	121 104	128 612	136 201
Dividends received		12	16	15	17	17	17	17	18	-	-
Fines		2 301	3 245	11 500	4 103	4 103	4 103	4 103	4 374	4 645	4 919
Licences and permits		14	38	49	40	40	40	40	42	45	47
Agency services		9 071	10 053	9 779	10 535	10 535	10 535	10 535	11 230	11 927	12 630
Transfers recognised - operational		438 804	428 512	419 259	406 586	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 436	402 433
Other revenue	2	21 148	32 354	18 956	79 072	79 072	79 072	79 072	84 291	89 517	94 799
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 546 889</b>	<b>1 631 772</b>	<b>1 713 038</b>	<b>1 952 721</b>	<b>1 929 721</b>	<b>1 929 721</b>	<b>1 929 721</b>	<b>2 041 473</b>	<b>2 122 745</b>	<b>2 252 745</b>

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue and expenditure) reflects the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The inclusion of these revenue sources will distort the calculation of the operating surplus/ (deficit).

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

### Property Rates

Property Rates increased from R 189 million in the 2015/16 financial year to R 201 million in the 2016/17 financial year. The property rates tariffs will increase with 6.6% in the 2016/17 financial year, this increase is guided by MFMA Circular 79. An amount of R 32 million is budgeted for revenue foregone. Revenue foregone can be defined as any income that the municipality is entitled to by law to levy, but which has subsequently foregone by way of rebate. The total amount inclusive of revenue foregone is therefore R 234 million. This growth can be attributed to the implementation of the new valuation roll in the 2015/16 financial year. The last valuation roll came into effect on 1 July 2011, and is based on market-related values. The revenue for the outer years will be R 214 million and R 226 million respectively. The collection rate on property rates is set at 90%, this target was set based on the development of the financial recovery plan and the revenue enhancement strategy as well as the past collection trends. The municipality also reviewed its budget related policies to ensure optimal collection of revenue due to the municipality. The municipality also envisages disposing of land for the purposes of development which will in turn result in property rates levied against the developments.

### Service charges

The service charges increased from R 1 115 823 504 in the 2015/16 adjustment budget to R 1 196 987 310 in the 2016/17 financial year. The growth in service charges can be attributed to the tariff increases. Electricity revenue is increased with an overall average of 7.64% which is in line with the approved NERSA guidelines. Water revenue is increased from R 203 889 265 in the 2015/16 adjusted budget to R 217 345 956 in the 2016/17 financial year, which represents a tariff increase of 6.6%. Sanitation and Refuse service charges increase with 6.6%, this increase is in line with the CPIX as prescribed in MFMA Circular 79.

### Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts is the second largest revenue source totaling an amount of R 388 792 000 and decreased from R 406 586 000. The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplement the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction. The annual Division of Revenue Act publishes the equitable share allocation. The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) is classified as an indirect grant as from the 2016/17 financial year.

The following table 3 gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality of the medium-term:

**Table 3 – Operating transfers and grant receipts**

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
Local Government Equitable Share		430 648	424 920	415 937	402 909	402 909	402 909	385 851	373 021	400 033
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 400
EPWP Incentive			1 000	797	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 131	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6 700	2 312	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										

### Other Revenue Sources

Other revenue sources consist of rental of facilities and equipment, interest earned, fines, agency fees, gains on disposal of assets and other revenue.

- **Gains on disposal of PPE**  
The municipality intends to dispose of assets during the 2016/17 financial year and has already started with the process. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R 20 000 000. This projected revenue will be utilized as a source of funding for capital projects.
- **Other Revenue**  
Included in other revenue of R 84 million is income from bad debts. The municipality projects to recover income from bad debts of R 66 million. The projection is informed by the current the improved credit control and debt collection action as well as the implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy.



### Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 6.6%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 6.6% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 7.64%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 6.6% which is in line with the CPIX.

<i><b>Tariff increases – Revenue 2016/17</b></i>		
<b>Revenue category</b>	<b>Average tariff increases</b>	<b>2016/17 budgeted revenue</b>
<b>Rates</b>	6.6%	201 664 697
<b>Water</b>	6.6%	217 345 956
<b>Electricity</b>	7.64%	778 263 623
<b>Sewerage</b>	6.6%	128 860 618
<b>Refuse</b>	6.6%	72 517 113

The general tariffs will be increased with 6.6%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 7.64% which is line with the approved NERSA tariff increase of 7.64%. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2016/17 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2016/17 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

## Operating Expenditure Framework

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	2	439 398	482 974	550 429	569 263	604 263	604 263	620 099	658 545	697 399
Remuneration of councillors		22 704	24 682	25 449	26 763	26 763	26 763	28 552	30 322	32 111
Debt impairment	3	272 702	38 941	73 512	87 983	87 983	87 983	70 000	60 000	50 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	272 702	282 951	260 346	192 680	192 680	192 680	87 000	141 000	120 000
Finance charges		111 739	132 854	174 860	168 000	133 000	133 000	105 980	122 138	135 618
Bulk purchases	2	523 814	665 245	745 259	617 810	617 810	617 810	676 436	703 090	744 573
Other materials	8	-	37 839	26 882	-	-	-	230 691	244 994	259 448
Contracted services		98 413	120 426	100 063	89 090	89 090	89 090	80 000	20 000	20 000
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
Other expenditure	4, 5	136 141	178 907	206 233	283 634	260 634	260 634	105 127	101 770	107 474
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	3 323	40 424	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 877 612</b>	<b>1 968 142</b>	<b>2 203 458</b>	<b>2 068 072</b>	<b>2 045 072</b>	<b>2 045 072</b>	<b>2 036 734</b>	<b>2 116 745</b>	<b>2 203 568</b>

**Employee Related Cost:** The salary figure is **30.44% (R 620 million)** of the total expenditure. The collective SALGBC agreement has come to an end, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage of approximately 7% for the 2016/17 financial year,

However, not all vacancies have been filled. This has an adverse impact on service delivery. If all positions were to be filled, the salary figure would be closer to 50% of total expenditure. This would clearly be unaffordable to the municipality. However, there are critical positions that would have to be filled. Provision is made for a 7% salary increase and then only critical vacancies are budgeted for.

Remuneration for councillors: This cost item represents 1.4% of the total expenditure.

**Bulk purchases:** The supply of bulk services makes **33.21% (R 676 million)** of the total budget. Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and Sedibeng Water. Bulk services suppliers Eskom and Sedibeng will increase their tariffs with 9.4% and 5.91% respectively. These increases were incorporated in the projections for bulk services expenditure. The municipality entered into payment arrangements with its bulk service providers of which the proposed terms of payment were capitalized in the bulk purchases.

**Repairs & maintenance:** The municipality must ensure the health of our asset base by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance. Repairs and Maintenance relates to service backlogs and upgrading of infrastructure **11,3 %** of total expenditure has been allocated to repair and maintenance.

**Depreciation and Asset Impairment:** The municipality adopted the amendments of GRAP 17 for the first time in the 2012 annual financial statements. The provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipal Asset Management Policy. The projected depreciation is lower than the actual, the municipality will implement a phase in approach to ensure that the total depreciation and asset impairment is covered over the MTREF.

**Debt impairment:** The provision of debt impairment for the 2016/17 financial year equates to R 70 million based on the average collection rate of 65% for services and 90% for property rates. While this expenditure is considered non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

**Finance Charges:** Finance charges consist of the repayment of interest on outstanding creditors. Finance charges amounts to R 105 million for the 2016/17 financial year. The projected finance charges is to cover the interest charged on outstanding bulk service providers (Eskom and Sedibeng). The municipality entered into payment plans with both bulk service providers to settle the arrears.

**Contracted Services:** This group of expenditure was critically evaluated during the compilation of the 2016/17 budget. In the 2016/17 financial year this group of expenditure totals R 80 million as compared to the R 89 million in the 2015/16 financial year. The mSCOA implementation is included in this group of expenditure.

**Other Expenditure:** Other expenditure consist of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The other expenditure decreased from R 137 million in the 2015/16 financial year to R 105 million in the 2016/17 financial year. This is a significant decrease compared to the audited outcome as well as the 2015/16 budget and forecast.

#### **Cost Containment Measures**

The President announced the cost-containment measures in the State of the Nation address and it was re-emphasised by the Minister of Finance during the Budget Speech. It must further be noted that MFMA Circular 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75 on cost containment measures are still applicable with regard to curbing of non-priority spending. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved as per the financial recovery plan.

The municipality has already embarked on the process of the implementation of cost containment measures. On 24 April 2015, Council resolved that a Financial Recovery Plan should be developed and that Cost Containment Measures should form part of the plan. On 20 May 2015 the Financial Recovery Plan containing the cost containment measures was tabled in Council. The cost containment measures involved the following cutting of cost and or elimination of cost on the following items:

1. Catering for all meetings
2. Office groceries
3. Training of officials
4. Transportation
5. Overtime
6. Advertising fees – limited to notices and adverts
7. Internet usage – be limited to government websites
8. Printing cost – centralization of printing and limit colour printing
9. Matjhabeng News
10. No new appointments
11. Procurement of furniture
12. Telephone usage (both landlines and cell phones)

The above austerity measures have been reviewed by analysing cost driving votes, this measure will ensure that all non-priority spending are eliminated.

## Capital Expenditure

The total Capital Budget Projection for the financial year 2016/2017 is R 133 million. The capital budget is funded from a mixture of capital transfers and internally generated funds. The breakdown for the sources of funding is R 113 million from grant funding and R 20 million from internally generated funds. The capital budget for the outer year is R 125 million and R 137 million respectively.

The table below represents the budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		12 341	21 000	-	33 945	33 945	33 945	33 945	20 000	-	-
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCE		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		40 203	42 767	37 797	47 132	47 132	47 132	47 132	25 987	27 599	29 227
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		-	-	7 271	602	602	602	602	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8 191	32 348	28 113	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	9 854	10 465	11 082
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		99 710	91 109	26 263	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	30 059	31 923	33 806
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		-	38 565	56 783	30 781	30 781	30 781	30 781	44 621	52 016	59 951
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		-	1 575	9 089	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 842	3 018	3 205
Vote 14 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	161 945	227 364	165 317	146 451	146 451	146 451	146 451	133 363	125 020	137 272
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		13 841	21 000	-	33 945	33 945	33 945	33 945	20 000	-	-
Executive and council		12 341	21 000	-	33 945	33 945	33 945	33 945	20 000	-	-
Budget and treasury office		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		40 203	42 767	45 068	47 734	47 734	47 734	47 734	25 987	27 599	29 227
Community and social services		-	-	27 186	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		40 203	42 767	10 611	18 029	18 029	18 029	18 029	25 987	27 599	29 227
Public safety		-	-	7 271	602	602	602	602	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		107 901	123 457	54 376	31 751	31 751	31 751	31 751	39 913	42 388	44 889
Planning and development		8 191	32 348	28 113	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	9 854	10 465	11 082
Road transport		99 710	91 109	26 263	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	30 059	31 923	33 806
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		79 485	40 140	65 872	33 021	33 021	33 021	33 021	47 463	55 034	63 156
Electricity		-	1 575	9 089	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 842	3 018	3 205
Water		5 422	13 140	33 122	40	40	40	40	5 166	5 486	5 826
Waste water management		74 063	25 425	23 661	30 741	30 741	30 741	30 741	39 455	46 530	54 126
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		15 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	256 627	227 364	165 316	146 451	146 451	146 451	146 451	133 363	125 020	137 272
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		256 627	206 364	165 317	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	256 627	206 364	165 317	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	21 000	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	256 627	227 364	165 317	146 451	146 451	146 451	146 451	133 363	125 020	137 272

## Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	176 827	192 977	192 549	189 179	189 179	189 179	189 179	201 665	214 168	226 804
Service charges	782 911	825 232	942 577	1 138 824	1 115 824	1 115 824	1 115 824	1 196 987	1 284 715	1 360 513
Investment revenue	7 590	6 303	4 352	635	635	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Transfers recognised - operational	438 804	428 512	419 259	406 586	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 436	402 433
Other own revenue	140 757	178 748	154 301	217 497	217 497	217 497	217 497	252 529	246 926	261 495
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 546 889</b>	<b>1 631 772</b>	<b>1 713 038</b>	<b>1 952 721</b>	<b>1 929 721</b>	<b>1 929 086</b>	<b>1 929 086</b>	<b>2 041 473</b>	<b>2 122 745</b>	<b>2 252 745</b>
Employee costs	439 398	482 974	550 429	569 263	604 263	604 263	604 263	620 099	658 545	697 399
Remuneration of councillors	22 704	24 682	25 449	26 763	26 763	26 763	26 763	28 552	30 322	32 111
Depreciation & asset impairment	272 702	282 951	260 346	192 680	192 680	192 680	192 680	87 000	141 000	120 000
Finance charges	111 739	132 854	174 860	168 000	133 000	133 000	133 000	105 980	122 138	135 618
Materials and bulk purchases	598 046	703 084	772 142	617 810	617 810	617 810	617 810	907 127	948 084	1 004 021
Transfers and grants	27 271	–	–	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
Other expenditure	507 256	341 597	420 232	460 706	437 706	437 706	437 706	255 127	181 770	177 474
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 979 115</b>	<b>1 968 142</b>	<b>2 203 458</b>	<b>2 068 072</b>	<b>2 045 072</b>	<b>2 045 072</b>	<b>2 045 072</b>	<b>2 036 734</b>	<b>2 116 745</b>	<b>2 203 568</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(432 227)</b>	<b>(336 370)</b>	<b>(490 419)</b>	<b>(115 352)</b>	<b>(115 352)</b>	<b>(115 987)</b>	<b>(115 987)</b>	<b>4 738</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>49 177</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	–	189 130	167 088	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(432 227)</b>	<b>(147 240)</b>	<b>(323 331)</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>118 101</b>	<b>131 020</b>	<b>186 449</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(432 227)</b>	<b>(147 240)</b>	<b>(323 331)</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>118 101</b>	<b>131 020</b>	<b>186 449</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>256 627</b>	<b>227 364</b>	<b>165 316</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>133 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	256 627	206 364	165 317	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	21 000	–	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	–	–
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>256 627</b>	<b>227 364</b>	<b>165 317</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>133 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	501 645	850 367	1 293 482	2 287 118	2 287 118	2 287 118	2 287 118	2 735 000	2 490 000	2 490 000
Total non current assets	5 802 938	5 949 151	5 796 073	5 480 777	5 480 777	5 480 777	5 480 777	5 488 322	4 955 322	4 455 322
Total current liabilities	1 152 506	1 646 014	2 231 577	1 483 000	1 483 000	1 483 000	1 483 000	1 930 000	2 033 000	2 033 000
Total non current liabilities	330 375	370 992	398 799	318 000	318 000	318 000	318 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
Community wealth/Equity	4 821 702	4 782 511	4 459 180	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 973 322	5 092 322	4 592 322
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(138 858)	454 514	150 427	(50 308)	(205 819)	(205 819)	(205 819)	91 880	332 020	356 449
Net cash from (used) investing	103 523	(429 995)	(152 852)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(116 451)	209 620	(125 020)	(137 272)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 341)	(32 511)	–	–	–	–	–	25 000	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(2 011)</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(166 812)</b>	<b>(322 324)</b>	<b>(322 324)</b>	<b>(322 324)</b>	<b>4 176</b>	<b>211 176</b>	<b>430 353</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	31 254	29 051	19 148	34 401	34 401	34 401	34 401	71 322	30 322	30 322
Application of cash and investments	1 022 361	1 321 977	1 662 152	(45 590)	(68 184)	(68 184)	(68 184)	50 708	(874)	(874)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(991 107)</b>	<b>(1 292 927)</b>	<b>(1 643 005)</b>	<b>79 991</b>	<b>102 585</b>	<b>102 585</b>	<b>102 585</b>	<b>20 614</b>	<b>31 196</b>	<b>31 196</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	494 648	5 924 335	5 788 280	5 960 009	5 646 470	5 646 470	5 706 430	5 706 430	5 676 430	5 676 430
Depreciation & asset impairment	272 702	282 951	260 346	192 680	192 680	192 680	87 000	87 000	141 000	120 000
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	44 327	44 327	44 327	59 434	59 434	54 127	57 349
Repairs and Maintenance	–	37 839	26 883	216 689	216 689	216 689	230 691	230 691	244 994	259 448
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 850	32 850	42 850	42 850
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Energy:	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Refuse:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		750 429	982 083	905 019	904 911	904 911	904 911	842 691	854 267	913 892
Executive and council		543 371	746 683	693 499	636 659	636 659	636 659	624 759	622 823	668 793
Budget and treasury office		207 058	235 400	211 520	268 252	268 252	268 252	217 932	231 444	245 099
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13 549	13 587	22 752	14 902	14 902	14 902	85 063	90 337	95 667
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 883	32 798	34 733
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 315	3 283	11 549	4 143	4 143	4 143	7 192	7 638	8 089
Housing		11 234	10 304	11 203	10 759	10 759	10 759	46 988	49 901	52 846
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 951	6 320	6 693
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 951	6 320	6 693
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		782 911	825 232	942 577	1 138 823	1 115 823	1 115 823	1 209 900	1 284 914	1 361 134
Electricity		394 390	421 406	463 670	746 025	723 025	723 025	788 042	836 901	886 278
Water		214 470	224 103	287 363	203 889	203 889	203 889	220 480	234 150	247 965
Waste water management		106 640	111 071	119 017	120 882	120 882	120 882	128 861	136 850	145 335
Waste management		67 411	68 653	72 527	68 027	68 027	68 027	72 517	77 013	81 557
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	9 779	10 535	10 535	10 535	11 230	11 927	12 630
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 546 889</b>	<b>1 820 902</b>	<b>1 880 126</b>	<b>2 069 171</b>	<b>2 046 171</b>	<b>2 046 171</b>	<b>2 154 836</b>	<b>2 247 765</b>	<b>2 390 017</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 282 657	534 002	596 927	279 660	244 660	244 660	419 925	448 034	480 523
Executive and council		-	222 891	243 863	153 142	118 142	118 142	158 151	167 756	177 354
Budget and treasury office		1 282 657	213 838	281 750	60 370	60 370	60 370	203 448	218 336	237 572
Corporate services		-	97 273	71 313	66 147	66 147	66 147	58 326	61 942	65 597
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	496 095	585 253	337 198	351 198	351 198	305 777	324 735	343 895
Community and social services		-	288 149	294 795	70 081	77 081	77 081	41 852	44 447	47 069
Sport and recreation		-	62 652	79 866	82 490	82 490	82 490	83 271	88 434	93 651
Public safety		-	119 130	188 666	161 611	168 611	168 611	158 887	168 738	178 694
Housing		-	26 164	21 926	23 017	23 017	23 017	21 767	23 117	24 481
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	63 889	59 953	173 914	173 914	173 914	155 726	165 381	175 139
Planning and development		-	13 457	12 744	65 719	65 719	65 719	46 218	49 084	51 980
Road transport		-	45 481	39 701	108 195	108 195	108 195	109 508	116 298	123 159
Environmental protection		-	4 952	7 508	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		696 459	874 156	961 325	1 272 436	1 270 436	1 270 436	1 154 315	1 177 541	1 202 896
Electricity		327 756	379 470	377 965	544 631	528 631	528 631	538 331	514 037	512 306
Water		368 703	373 911	465 467	555 923	562 923	562 923	424 935	393 611	384 774
Waste water management		-	54 304	53 557	82 147	89 147	89 147	104 848	168 349	188 281
Waste management		-	66 471	64 336	89 735	89 735	89 735	86 200	101 545	117 536
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	4 863	4 863	4 863	991	1 053	1 115
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 979 116</b>	<b>1 968 142</b>	<b>2 203 458</b>	<b>2 068 071</b>	<b>2 045 071</b>	<b>2 045 071</b>	<b>2 036 734</b>	<b>2 116 745</b>	<b>2 203 568</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(432 227)</b>	<b>(147 240)</b>	<b>(323 331)</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>118 101</b>	<b>131 020</b>	<b>186 449</b>

FS184 Matjhlabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description  R thousand	Re f	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		750	982	905	904	904	904	842	854	913
		429	083	019	911	911	911	691	267	892
Executive and council		543	746	693	636	636	636	624	622	668
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		371	683	499	659	659	659	759	823	793
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		438	617	634	523	523	523	503	494	532
		804	642	787	037	037	037	655	211	592
		104	129	58	113	113	113	121	128	136
		567	041	712	622	622	622	104	612	201
Budget and treasury office		207	235	211	268	268	268	217	231	245
		058	400	520	252	252	252	932	444	099
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Property Services</i>										
<i>Other Admin</i>										
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13	13	22	14	14	14	85	90	95
		549	587	752	902	902	902	063	337	667
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	34
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>								883	798	733
<i>Museums &amp; Art</i>										
<i>Galleries etc</i>										
<i>Community halls and</i>										
<i>Facilities</i>										
<i>Cemeteries &amp;</i>										
<i>Crematoriums</i>										
<i>Child Care</i>										
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Other Community</i>								30	32	34
<i>Other Social</i>								883	798	733
Sport and recreation		2	3	11	4	4	4	7	7	8
		315	283	549	143	143	143	192	638	089
Public safety		2	3	11	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Police</i>		301	283	549	143	143	143	416	690	967
<i>Fire</i>		14		-				2	2	3
<i>Civil Defence</i>								776	948	122
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Housing		11	10	11	10	10	10	46	49	52
		234	304	203	759	759	759	988	901	846
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>										
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6
								951	320	693
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6
<i>Economic</i>								951	320	693
<i>Development/Planning</i>								5	6	6
<i>Town Planning/Building</i>								951	320	693
<i>enforcement</i>										
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>										
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Public Buses</i>										

Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing									
Other									
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape									
Other									
Trading services	782	825	942	1 138	1 115	1 115	1 209	1 284	1 361
Electricity	911	232	577	823	823	823	900	914	134
Electricity Distribution	394	421	463	746	723	723	788	836	886
Electricity Generation	390	406	670	025	025	025	042	901	278
Water	394	421	463	746	723	723	778	826	875
Water Distribution	390	406	670	025	025	025	264	516	280
Water Storage							9	10	10
Waste water management	214	224	287	203	203	203	220	234	247
Sewerage	470	103	363	889	889	889	480	150	965
Storm Water Management	214	224	287	203	203	203	217	230	244
Public Toilets	470	103	363	889	889	889	346	821	440
Waste management							3	3	3
Solid Waste	106	111	119	120	120	120	134	328	525
Other	640	071	017	882	882	882	861	850	335
Air Transport	106	111	119	120	120	120	128	136	145
Abattoirs	640	071	017	882	882	882	861	850	335
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets	67	68	72	68	68	68	72	77	81
Total Revenue - Standard	411	653	527	027	027	027	517	013	557
Expenditure - Standard	67	68	72	68	68	68	72	77	81
Municipal governance and administration	411	653	527	027	027	027	517	013	557
Executive and council			9	10	10	10	11	11	12
Mayor and Council	-	-	779	535	535	535	230	927	630
Municipal Manager									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services									
Human Resources									
Information Technology									
Property Services									
Other Admin									
Community and public safety									
Community and social services									
Libraries and Archives									
Museums & Art Galleries etc									



Community halls and Facilities	-				13	13	13	12	13	14
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	-				250	250	250	555	334	120
Child Care	-									
Aged Care	-									
Other Community	-		288	294	11	18	18	13	14	15
Other Social	-	149		795	632	632	632	739	591	451
	-		62	79	82	82	82	83	88	93
Sport and recreation	-	652		866	490	490	490	271	434	651
Public safety	-	-	119	188	161	168	168	158	168	178
Police	-		130	666	611	611	611	887	738	694
Fire	-		28		49	49	49			
Civil Defence	-		238		604	604	604			
Street Lighting	-		28		35	35	35	35	37	39
Other	-		465		645	645	645	457	655	877
	-		53		46	46	46			
	-		151		316	316	316			
	-		2		7	7	7			
	-		961		054	054	054			
	-		6	188	22	29	29	123	131	138
	-		314	666	992	992	992	430	083	817
Housing	-		26	21	23	23	23	21	23	24
	-		164	926	017	017	017	767	117	481
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-									
Ambulance	-									
Other	-									
Economic and environmental services	-	-	63	59	173	173	173	155	165	175
	-		889	953	914	914	914	726	381	139
Planning and development	-	-	13	12	65	65	65	46	49	51
Economic Development/Planning	-		457	744	719	719	719	218	084	980
Town Planning/Building enforcement	-		13	12	34	34	34	17	18	19
Licensing & Regulation	-		457	744	187	187	187	574	663	764
	-				31	31	31	28	30	32
	-				532	532	532	645	420	215
Road transport	-	-	45	39	108	108	108	109	116	123
Roads	-		481	701	195	195	195	508	298	159
Public Buses	-		45	39	86	86	86	100	107	113
Parking Garages	-		481	701	301	301	301	993	254	582
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-									
Other	-				21	21	21	8	9	9
	-				894	894	894	516	044	577
Environmental protection	-	-	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-		952	508						
Biodiversity & Landscape	-									
Other	-		4	7						
	-		952	508						
Trading services	-	696	874	961	1 272	1 270	1 270	1 154	1 177	1 202
	-	459	156	325	436	436	436	315	541	896
Electricity	-	327	379	377	544	528	528	538	514	512
Electricity Distribution	-	756	470	965	631	631	631	331	037	306
Electricity Generation	-		327	377	544	528	528	538	514	512
	-		470	965	631	631	631	331	037	306
Water	-	368	373	465	555	562	562	424	393	384
Water Distribution	-	703	911	467	923	923	923	935	611	774
Water Storage	-		368	465	555	562	562	424	393	384
	-		911	467	923	923	923	935	611	774
Waste water management	-	-	54	53	82	89	89	104	168	188
Sewerage	-		304	557	147	147	147	848	349	281
Storm Water Management	-		41	53	67	74	74	104	168	188
	-		654	557	766	766	766	848	349	281
	-		12		14	14	14			
	-		650		381	381	381			

Public Toilets	-									
Waste management	-	-	66	64	89	89	89	86	101	117
Solid Waste	-		471	336	735	735	735	200	545	536
			66	64	89	89	89	86	101	117
			471	336	735	735	735	200	545	536
Other	-	-	-	-	4	4	4		1	1
Air Transport					863	863	863	991	053	115
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets					4	4	4		1	1
					863	863	863	991	053	115
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1 979	1 968	2 203	2 068	2 045	2 045	2 036	2 116	2 203
		116	142	458	071	071	071	734	745	568
		(432	(147	(323	1	1	1	118	131	186
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		227)	240)	331)	100	100	100	101	020	449

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		434 657	617 642	634 787	406 586	406 586	406 586	502 155	492 711	531 092
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		24 623	129 041	58 712	33 318	33 318	33 318	122 604	130 112	137 701
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCE		223 174	235 400	221 298	363 036	363 036	363 036	229 163	243 371	257 730
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		55 280	68 653	72 527	115 160	115 160	115 160	103 400	109 811	116 290
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		940	3 283	11 549	4 745	4 745	4 745	7 192	7 638	8 089
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	14 643	14 643	14 643	5 951	6 320	6 693
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	17 108	17 108	17 108	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		281 247	335 174	406 380	355 553	355 553	355 553	349 341	371 000	393 299
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		575 954	421 406	463 670	748 265	725 265	725 265	788 042	836 901	886 278
Vote 14 - HOUSING		11 000	10 304	11 203	10 759	10 759	10 759	46 988	49 901	52 846
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 606 875	1 820 902	1 880 126	2 069 171	2 046 171	2 046 171	2 154 836	2 247 765	2 390 017
Expenditure by Vote <i>to be appropriated</i>	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		429 807	143 441	128 626	61 939	61 939	61 939	83 683	88 872	94 115
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		15 935	15 082	16 476	20 142	20 142	20 142	14 195	15 075	15 964
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		16 013	17 455	21 229	23 212	23 212	23 212	23 267	24 710	26 168
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		63 920	47 041	53 790	61 838	26 838	26 838	60 734	64 499	68 305
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		54 568	62 994	71 313	59 820	66 820	66 820	50 574	53 710	56 879
Vote 6 - FINANCE		138 613	295 875	281 750	69 268	69 268	69 268	211 964	227 380	247 150
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		10 573	12 021	-	15 262	15 262	15 262	14 854	15 775	16 705
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		130 114	183 015	188 334	244 913	295 196	295 196	180 908	192 124	203 459
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		106 127	110 965	114 047	151 743	158 743	158 743	169 332	179 831	190 441
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 009	16 919	17 308	34 187	34 187	34 187	17 746	18 847	19 959
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		58 125	99 524	297 217	145 214	145 214	145 214	129 104	137 108	145 197
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		361 260	480 794	543 809	574 794	581 794	581 794	522 470	530 592	539 687
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		699 551	463 562	453 131	583 325	567 325	567 325	535 926	544 882	554 821
Vote 14 - HOUSING		14 152	19 454	16 426	23 017	23 017	23 017	21 978	23 341	24 718
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 109 768	1 968 142	2 203 458	2 068 673	2 088 955	2 088 955	2 036 734	2 116 745	2 203 568
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(502 893)	(147 240)	(323 331)	498	(42 784)	(42 784)	118 101	131 020	186 449

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description  R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL</b>		434	617	634	406	406	406	502	492	531
		657	642	787	586	586	586	155	711	092
1.1 - Council		434	617	634	406	406	406	502	492	531
		657	642	787	586	586	586	155	711	092
<b>Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Executive Mayor										
2.2 - Mayoral Committee										
2.3 - Political Appointments										
<b>Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Speaker										
<b>Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		24	129	58	33	33	33	122	130	137
		623	041	712	318	318	318	604	112	701
4.1 - Municipal Manager		24	129	58	33	33	33	122	130	137
		623	041	712	318	318	318	604	112	701
4.2 - IDP										
4.3 - Internal Audit										
4.4 - Organisation and Workstudy										
4.5 - IT										
4.6 - Legal Services										
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administration										
5.2 - Libraries										

5.3 - Halls and Offices										
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCE</b>										
6.1 - Administration										
6.2 - Expenditure										
6.3 - Salaries										
6.4 - Supply Chain and Stores										
6.5 - Budget										
6.6 - Revenue	216	235	211	352	352	352	217	231	245	
	691	400	520	501	501	501	932	444	099	
	6		9	10	10	10	11	11	12	
6.7 - Fresh Produce Market	480	-	779	535	535	535	230	927	630	
6.8 - Valuations	3									
<b>Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Administration										
7.2 - Labour Relations										
7.3 - Training										
7.4 - Health and Safety										
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	55	68	72	115	115	115	103	109	116	
	280	653	527	160	160	160	400	811	290	
8.1 - Administration							30	32	34	
8.2 - Parks and Recreation							883	798	733	
8.3 - Refuse	55	68	72	115	115	115	72	77	81	
	280	653	527	160	160	160	517	013	557	
<b>Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT</b>		3	11	4	4	4	7	7	8	
	940	283	549	745	745	745	192	638	089	
		3	11	4	4	4	4	4	4	
9.1 - Traffic	940	283	549	745	745	745	416	690	967	
9.2 - Disaster Management										
9.3 - Security										
9.4 - Fire Services							2	2	3	
9.5 - Mechanical Workshop							776	948	122	

<b>Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	14 643	14 643	14 643	5 951	6 320	6 693
10.1 - LED			-	-	14 643	14 643	14 643	5 951	6 320	6 693
<b>Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	17 108	17 108	17 108	-	-	-
11.1 - Building Inspectors										
11.2 - Administration										
11.3 - Planning										
11.4 - Surveying										
11.5 - Intern Service Building Shop										
11.6 - Roads					17 108	17 108	17 108			
11.7 - Storm water										
11.8 - Road/ Storm water										
<b>Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE</b>		281 247	335 174	406 380	355 553	355 553	355 553	349 341	371 000	393 299
12.1 - Eng - Admin: Water & Sewerage										
12.2 - Eng - Admin: Water Supply		183 017	224 103	287 363	203 889	203 889	203 889	220 480	234 150	247 965
12.3 - Water Workshop										
12.4 - Sewerage Network		98 230	111 071	119 017	151 663	151 663	151 663	128 861	136 850	145 335
12.5 - Purifying works										
<b>Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY</b>		575 954	421 406	463 670	748 265	725 265	725 265	788 042	836 901	886 278
13.1 - Administration										
13.2 - Distribution		575 954	421 406	463 670	748 265	725 265	725 265	788 042	836 901	886 278
13.3 - Distribution 132 KVA										
13.4 - Streetlights										
13.5 - Electricity workshop										
13.6 - Revenue Protection										
13.7 - Engineering Plant										
<b>Vote 14 - HOUSING</b>		11 000	10 304	11 203	10 759	10 759	10 759	46 988	49 901	52 846
14.1 - Housing		11 000	10 304	11 203	10 759	10 759	10 759	46 988	49 901	52 846

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1 606 875	1 820 902	1 880 126	2 069 171	2 046 171	2 046 171	2 154 836	2 247 765	2 390 017
Total Revenue by Vote										
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>  Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL  1.1 - Council   <										

<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	54 568	62 994	71 313	59 820	66 820	66 820	50 574	53 710	56 879
5.1 - Administration	568	908	778	020	020	020	297	679	076
5.2 - Libraries		107	366	321	321	321	563	527	503
5.3 - Halls and Offices		979	170	479	479	479	715	503	300
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCE</b>	138 613	295 875	281 750	69 268	69 268	69 268	211 964	227 380	247 150
6.1 - Administration	613	695	301	254	254	254	076	453	834
6.2 - Expenditure		982	453	248	248	248	247	101	249
6.3 - Salaries		104	567	087	087	087	67	72	76
6.4 - Supply Chain and Stores		722	882	810	810	810	055	679	309
6.5 - Budget		043	740	453	453	453	568	976	387
6.6 - Revenue		142	669	276	276	276	498	249	040
6.7 - Fresh Produce Market		927	819	345	345	345	635	923	213
6.8 - Valuations		260	319	794	794	794	816	928	042
<b>Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	10 573	12 021	-	15 262	15 262	15 262	14 854	15 775	16 705
7.1 - Administration	573	808		561	561	561	797	404	018
7.2 - Labour Relations									
7.3 - Training		756		049	049	049	760	055	353
7.4 - Health and Safety		457		652	652	652	297	315	334
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	130 114	183 015	188 334	244 913	295 196	295 196	180 908	192 124	203 459
8.1 - Administration	114	262	009	388	671	671	872	608	351
8.2 - Parks and Recreation		933	041	385	385	385	403	636	925
8.3 - Refuse		820	284	140	140	140	633	880	183
<b>Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT</b>	106 127	110 965	114 047	151 743	158 743	158 743	169 332	179 831	190 441
9.1 - Traffic	127	397	993	671	671	671	075	924	813



9.2 - Disaster Management			196	1	214	1	696	1	696	1	863	916	970
			37		40		46		46		62	66	69
9.3 - Security			804		942		975		975		148	001	896
			31		31		39		39		35	38	40
9.4 - Fire Services			455		223		064		064		925	152	403
			7		7		8		8		8	8	9
9.5 - Mechanical Workshop			112		675		336		336		321	837	359
												-	
<b>Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>			<b>11 009</b>		<b>16 919</b>		<b>34 187</b>		<b>34 187</b>		<b>17 746</b>	<b>18 847</b>	<b>19 959</b>
10.1 - LED			11 009		16 919		34 187		34 187		17 746	18 847	19 959
<b>Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>			<b>58 125</b>		<b>99 524</b>		<b>297 217</b>		<b>145 214</b>		<b>145 214</b>	<b>129 104</b>	<b>145 197</b>
11.1 - Building Inspectors			58 125		(5 250)		1 164		1 164		1 536	569	603
					220		11		11		10	11	12
11.2 - Administration			887		605		683		683		771	438	113
			3		4		1		1		10	10	11
11.3 - Planning			853		269		845		845		199	832	471
11.4 - Surveying			265		276		999		999		189	201	213
			5		5		6		6		7	7	8
11.5 - Intern Service Building Shop			218		404		947		947		300	753	210
			41		36		102		102		60	64	67
11.6 - Roads			186		442		279		279		418	164	949
			28		27		14		14		29	31	33
11.7 - Storm water			265		981		381		381		456	282	128
			7		7		5		5		10	10	11
11.8 - Road/ Storm water			032		490		917		917		234	869	510
<b>Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE</b>			<b>361 260</b>		<b>480 794</b>		<b>543 809</b>		<b>574 794</b>		<b>581 794</b>	<b>522 470</b>	<b>539 687</b>
12.1 - Eng - Admin: Water & Sewerage			361 260		5 088		6 418		10 418		10 418	17 051	18 109
					406		458		465		397	397	399
12.2 - Eng - Admin: Water Supply			453		906		772		772		529	905	172
			3		4		5		5		5	5	5
12.3 - Water Workshop			667		670		325		325		088	404	722
			93		126		65		65		67	71	75
12.4 - Sewerage Network			863		144		119		119		365	542	762
			26				35		35		35	37	39
12.5 - Purifying works			893				159		159		436	633	854
<b>Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY</b>			<b>699 551</b>		<b>463 562</b>		<b>453 131</b>		<b>583 325</b>		<b>567 325</b>	<b>535 926</b>	<b>544 882</b>
13.1 - Administration			699 551		17 670		18 567		23 594		23 594	21 595	22 934
					412		399		516		500	478	484
13.2 - Distribution			353		393		251		251		251	870	289
			6		6		7		7		7	8	8
13.3 - Distribution 132 KVA			242		227		661		661		661	825	310

13.4 - Streetlights			6 232	6 495	10 872	10 872	10 872	5 297	5 625	5 957
13.5 - Electricity workshop			19 725	21 052	23 048	23 048	23 048	21 361	22 686	24 024
13.6 - Revenue Protection			1 341	1 398	1 899	1 899	1 899		1 039	1 100
13.7 - Engineering Plant										
<b>Vote 14 - HOUSING</b>			14 152	19 454	16 426	23 017	23 017	23 017	21 978	23 341
14.1 - Housing			14 152	19 454	16 426	23 017	23 017	23 017	21 978	24 718
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2		2 109 768	1 968 142	2 203 458	2 068 673	2 088 955	2 088 955	2 036 734	2 116 745
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2		(502 893)	(147 240)	(323 331)	498	(42 784)	(42 784)	118 101	131 020

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3.164 Matnadinge - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	176 827	192 977	192 549	189 179	189 179	189 179	189 179	201 665	214 168	226 804
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	394 390	421 406	463 670	746 025	723 025	723 025	723 025	778 264	840 030	889 592
Service charges - water revenue	2	214 470	224 103	287 363	203 889	203 889	203 889	203 889	217 346	230 821	244 440
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	106 640	111 071	119 017	120 882	120 882	120 882	120 882	128 861	136 850	144 924
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	67 411	68 653	72 527	68 027	68 027	68 027	68 027	72 517	77 013	81 557
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 234	10 304	11 203	10 759	10 759	10 759	10 759	11 469	12 180	12 899
Interest earned - external investments		7 590	6 303	4 352	635	635			1 500	1 500	1 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		96 977	122 738	102 800	112 971	112 971	112 971	112 971	121 104	128 612	136 201
Dividends received		12	35	32	17	17	17	17	18	-	-
Fines		2 301	3 245	11 500	4 103	4 103	4 103	4 103	4 374	4 645	4 919
Licences and permits		14	38	49	40	40	40	40	42	45	47
Agency services		9 071	10 053	9 779	10 535	10 535	10 535	10 535	11 230	11 927	12 630
Transfers recognised - operational		438 804	428 512	419 259	406 586	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 436	402 433
Other revenue	2	21 148	32 335	18 939	79 072	79 072	79 072	79 072	84 291	89 517	94 799
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 546 889	1 631 772	1 713 038	1 952 721	1 929 721	1 929 086	1 929 086	2 041 473	2 122 745	2 252 745
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	439 398	482 974	550 429	569 263	604 263	604 263	604 263	620 099	658 545	697 399
Remuneration of councillors		22 704	24 682	25 449	26 763	26 763	26 763	26 763	28 552	30 322	32 111
Debt impairment	3	272 702	38 941	73 512	87 983	87 983	87 983	87 983	70 000	60 000	50 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	272 702	282 951	260 346	192 680	192 680	192 680	192 680	87 000	141 000	120 000
Finance charges		111 739	132 854	174 860	168 000	133 000	133 000	133 000	105 980	122 138	135 618
Bulk purchases	2	598 046	665 245	745 259	617 810	617 810	617 810	617 810	676 436	703 090	744 573
Other materials	8	-	37 839	26 882	-	-	-	-	230 691	244 994	259 448
Contracted services		98 413	120 426	100 063	89 090	89 090	89 090	89 090	80 000	20 000	20 000
Transfers and grants		27 271	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
Other expenditure	4, 5	136 141	178 907	206 233	283 634	260 634	260 634	260 634	105 127	101 770	107 474
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	3 323	40 424							
Total Expenditure		1 979 115	1 968 142	2 203 458	2 068 072	2 045 072	2 045 072	2 045 072	2 036 734	2 116 745	2 203 568
Surplus/(Deficit)		(432 227)	(336 370)	(490 419)	(115 352)	(115 352)	(115 987)	(115 987)	4 738	6 000	49 177
Transfers recognised - capital		-	189 130	167 088	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(432 227)	(147 240)	(323 331)	1 099	1 099	464	464	118 101	131 020	186 449
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(432 227)	(147 240)	(323 331)	1 099	1 099	464	464	118 101	131 020	186 449
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(432 227)	(147 240)	(323 331)	1 099	1 099	464	464	118 101	131 020	186 449
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(432 227)	(147 240)	(323 331)	1 099	1 099	464	464	118 101	131 020	186 449

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		12 341	21 000	-	33 945	33 945	33 945	33 945	20 000	-	-
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCE		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		40 203	42 767	37 797	47 132	47 132	47 132	47 132	25 987	27 599	29 227
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		-	-	7 271	602	602	602	602	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8 191	32 348	28 113	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	9 854	10 465	11 082
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		99 710	91 109	26 263	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	30 059	31 923	33 806
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		-	38 565	56 783	30 781	30 781	30 781	30 781	44 621	52 016	59 951
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		-	1 575	9 089	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 842	3 018	3 205
Vote 14 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>161 945</b>	<b>227 364</b>	<b>165 317</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>133 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>161 945</b>	<b>227 364</b>	<b>165 317</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>133 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>13 841</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 945</b>	<b>33 945</b>	<b>33 945</b>	<b>33 945</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and council		12 341	21 000	-	33 945	33 945	33 945	33 945	20 000	-	-
Budget and treasury office		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>40 203</b>	<b>42 767</b>	<b>45 068</b>	<b>47 734</b>	<b>47 734</b>	<b>47 734</b>	<b>47 734</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>27 599</b>	<b>29 227</b>
Community and social services		-	-	27 186	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		40 203	42 767	10 611	18 029	18 029	18 029	18 029	25 987	27 599	29 227
Public safety		-	-	7 271	602	602	602	602	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>107 901</b>	<b>123 457</b>	<b>54 376</b>	<b>31 751</b>	<b>31 751</b>	<b>31 751</b>	<b>31 751</b>	<b>39 913</b>	<b>42 388</b>	<b>44 889</b>
Planning and development		8 191	32 348	28 113	14 643	14 643	14 643	14 643	9 854	10 465	11 082
Road transport		99 710	91 109	26 263	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	30 059	31 923	33 806
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>79 485</b>	<b>40 140</b>	<b>65 872</b>	<b>33 021</b>	<b>33 021</b>	<b>33 021</b>	<b>33 021</b>	<b>47 463</b>	<b>55 034</b>	<b>63 156</b>
Electricity		-	1 575	9 089	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 842	3 018	3 205
Water		5 422	13 140	33 122	40	40	40	40	5 166	5 486	5 826
Waste water management		74 063	25 425	23 661	30 741	30 741	30 741	30 741	39 455	46 530	54 126
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>15 197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>256 627</b>	<b>227 364</b>	<b>165 316</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>133 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		256 627	206 364	165 317	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	<b>4</b>	<b>256 627</b>	<b>206 364</b>	<b>165 317</b>	<b>116 451</b>	<b>116 451</b>	<b>116 451</b>	<b>116 451</b>	<b>113 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>
Public contributions & donations	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Borrowing	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Internally generated funds		-	21 000	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>256 627</b>	<b>227 364</b>	<b>165 316</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>146 451</b>	<b>133 363</b>	<b>125 020</b>	<b>137 272</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			4 176	2 371	1 515	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	50 000	10 000	10 000
Call investment deposits	1		19 308	10 580	18 862	13 624	13 624	13 624	13 624	20 000	20 000	20 000
Consumer debtors	1		147 448	539 575	939 869	1 912 017	1 912 017	1 912 017	1 912 017	2 200 000	2 150 000	2 150 000
Other debtors			3 594	22 615	57 581	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	100 000	10 000	10 000
Current portion of long-term receivables												
Inv entory	2		327 119	275 225	275 654	346 477	346 477	346 477	346 477	365 000	300 000	300 000
Total current assets			501 645	850 367	1 293 482	2 287 118	2 287 118	2 287 118	2 287 118	2 735 000	2 490 000	2 490 000
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			3 832	1 612	350							
Inv estments			13 957	16 100	339	15 777	15 777	15 777	15 777	1 322	322	322
Inv estment property			458 977	440 433	433 741	460 000	460 000	460 000	460 000	480 000	450 000	450 000
Inv estment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	3		5 319 068	5 483 902	5 354 539	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 500 000	4 000 000
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible												
Other non-current assets			7 104	7 104	7 104	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	5 000	5 000
Total non current assets			5 802 938	5 949 151	5 796 073	5 480 777	5 480 777	5 480 777	5 480 777	5 488 322	4 955 322	4 455 322
TOTAL ASSETS			6 304 584	6 799 517	7 089 555	7 767 896	7 767 896	7 767 896	7 767 896	8 223 322	7 445 322	6 945 322
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1		6 187		1 569							
Borrowing	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits			30 197	31 766	30 232	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	30 000	33 000	33 000
Trade and other payables	4		1 116 122	1 613 467	2 198 657	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 900 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Provisions				781	1 118							
Total current liabilities			1 152 506	1 646 014	2 231 577	1 483 000	1 483 000	1 483 000	1 483 000	1 930 000	2 033 000	2 033 000
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			18 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions			311 628	370 992	398 799	318 000	318 000	318 000	318 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
Total non current liabilities			330 375	370 992	398 799	318 000	318 000	318 000	318 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES			1 482 881	2 017 006	2 630 376	1 801 000	1 801 000	1 801 000	1 801 000	2 250 000	2 353 000	2 353 000
NET ASSETS			5 4821 702	4 782 511	4 459 180	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 973 322	5 092 322	4 592 322
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			4 821 702	4 782 511	4 459 180	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 973 322	5 092 322	4 592 322
Reserves	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			5 4821 702	4 782 511	4 459 180	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 973 322	5 092 322	4 592 322

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges			618 498	134 599	118 391	189 179	189 179	189 179	189 179	181 498	214 168	226 804
Service charges				484 220	574 901	911 059	911 059	911 059	911 059	1 048 679	1 284 715	1 360 513
Other revenue						102 358	102 358	102 358	102 358	81 343	118 314	125 294
Government - operating		1	615 093	429 049	417 917	406 586	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 436	402 433
Government - capital		1		220 095	169 753	116 451	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Interest						113 606	113 606	113 606	113 606	122 604	130 112	137 701
Dividends			12	16	15	14	14	14	14	18	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(1 372 461)	(813 464)	(1 130 550)	(1 686 560)	(1 877 071)	(1 877 071)	(1 877 071)	(1 705 588)	(1 758 720)	(1 861 004)
Finance charges						(168 000)	(133 000)	(133 000)	(133 000)	(105 980)	(122 138)	(135 618)
Transfers and Grants		1				(35 000)	(35 000)	(35 000)	(35 000)	(32 850)	(34 887)	(36 945)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			(138 858)	454 514	150 427	(50 308)	(205 819)	(205 819)	(205 819)	91 880	332 020	356 449
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			274 686	1 496	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						-	-	-	-	287 983	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables						-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments			13 141	12 924	11 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(184 304)	(444 416)	(164 714)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(133 363)	(125 020)	(137 272)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			103 523	(429 995)	(152 852)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(116 451)	(116 451)	209 620	(125 020)	(137 272)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans						-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits						-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(11 341)	(32 511)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(11 341)	(32 511)	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(46 676)	(7 992)	(2 425)	(166 759)	(322 270)	(322 270)	(322 270)	326 500	207 000	219 177
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	44 665	10 364	2 371	(54)	(54)	(54)	(54)	(322 324)	4 176	211 176
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	(2 011)	2 371	(54)	(166 812)	(322 324)	(322 324)	(322 324)	4 176	211 176	430 353

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

F 3164 Mathadney - Table A6 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(2 011)	2 371	(54)	(166 812)	(322 324)	(322 324)	(322 324)	4 176	211 176	430 353
Other current investments > 90 days		19 308	10 580	18 862	185 436	340 948	340 948	340 948	65 824	(181 176)	(400 353)
Non current assets - Investments	1	13 957	16 100	339	15 777	15 777	15 777	15 777	1 322	322	322
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>31 254</b>	<b>29 051</b>	<b>19 148</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>71 322</b>	<b>30 322</b>	<b>30 322</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		38 849	7 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	983 512	1 314 630	1 662 152	(45 590)	(68 184)	(68 184)	(68 184)	50 708	(874)	(874)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>1 022 361</b>	<b>1 321 977</b>	<b>1 662 152</b>	<b>(45 590)</b>	<b>(68 184)</b>	<b>(68 184)</b>	<b>(68 184)</b>	<b>50 708</b>	<b>(874)</b>	<b>(874)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(991 107)</b>	<b>(1 292 927)</b>	<b>(1 643 005)</b>	<b>79 991</b>	<b>102 585</b>	<b>102 585</b>	<b>102 585</b>	<b>20 614</b>	<b>31 196</b>	<b>31 196</b>

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

S 104 Wayfinding - Table A7 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	256 627	227 364	165 316	102 124	102 124	99 844	73 929	70 893	79 923
Infrastructure - Road transport		99 710	76 227	34 773	15 256	15 256	15 256	10 798	11 467	12 144
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	1 575	9 090	2 240	2 240	-	2 842	3 018	3 205
Infrastructure - Water		5 422	13 140	33 122	40	40	-	5 166	5 486	5 826
Infrastructure - Sanitation		74 063	25 425	15 151	22 829	22 829	22 829	3 614	3 838	4 064
Infrastructure - Other		8 191	47 230	28 113	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 397	8 917	9 444
Infrastructure		187 386	163 597	120 249	48 095	48 095	45 815	30 816	32 727	34 683
Community		40 203	42 767	45 068	24 029	24 029	24 029	25 987	27 599	29 227
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	29 038	21 000	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 125	10 567	16 013
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	44 327	44 327	44 327	59 434	54 127	57 349
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	1 852	1 852	1 852	13 593	14 436	15 288
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	7 912	7 912	7 912	45 841	39 691	42 061
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	6 913	6 913	6 913	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	16 677	16 677	16 677	59 434	54 127	57 349
Community		-	-	-	23 705	23 705	23 705	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	3 945	3 945	3 945	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		99 710	76 227	34 773	17 108	17 108	17 108	24 391	25 903	27 432
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	1 575	9 090	2 240	2 240	-	2 842	3 018	3 205
Infrastructure - Water		5 422	13 140	33 122	40	40	-	5 166	5 486	5 826
Infrastructure - Sanitation		74 063	25 425	15 151	30 741	30 741	30 741	49 455	43 529	46 126
Infrastructure - Other		8 191	47 230	28 113	14 643	14 643	14 643	8 397	8 917	9 444
Infrastructure		187 386	163 597	120 249	64 772	64 772	62 492	90 251	86 854	92 032
Community		40 203	42 767	45 068	47 734	47 734	47 734	25 987	27 599	29 227
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	29 038	21 000	-	33 945	33 945	33 945	17 125	10 567	16 013
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	2	256 627	227 364	165 316	146 451	146 451	144 171	133 363	125 020	137 272
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	-	1 530 278	1 527 278	1 530 278	1 530 278	1 530 278	1 530 278	1 530 278	1 530 278
Infrastructure - Electricity		351	636 086	636 086	636 086	636 086	636 086	636 086	636 086	636 086
Infrastructure - Water		432	14 853	14 853	14 853	(25 107)	(25 107)	14 853	14 853	14 853
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	952 107	952 107	952 107	952 107	952 107	952 107	952 107	952 107
Infrastructure - Other		8 191	1 447 107	1 357 585	2 366 686	2 093 106	2 093 106	2 093 106	2 093 106	2 093 106
Infrastructure		8 974	4 580 431	4 487 909	5 500 070	5 186 470	5 186 470	5 226 430	5 226 430	5 226 430
Community		(2 341)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		458 977	440 433	433 741	460 000	460 000	460 000	480 000	450 000	450 000
Other assets		29 038	903 471	866 630	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	494 648	5 924 335	5 788 280	5 960 009	5 646 470	5 646 470	5 706 430	5 676 430	5 676 430
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		272 702	282 951	260 346	192 680	192 680	192 680	87 000	141 000	120 000
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	37 839	26 883	216 689	216 689	216 689	230 691	244 994	259 448
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	78	65 312	65 312	65 312	68 251	72 482	76 759
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	7 972	50 237	50 237	50 237	53 483	56 799	60 150
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	10 818	26 226	26 226	26 226	29 211	31 022	32 852
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	4 541	32 473	32 473	32 473	33 281	35 344	37 429
Infrastructure - Other		-	37 839	841	11 405	11 405	11 405	12 142	12 895	13 656
Infrastructure		-	37 839	24 250	185 653	185 653	185 653	196 368	208 542	220 846
Community		-	-	2 633	4 184	4 184	4 184	4 455	4 731	5 010
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	-	-	-	26 852	26 852	26 852	29 869	31 720	33 592
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		272 702	320 790	287 228	409 370	409 370	409 370	317 691	385 994	379 448
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	30.3%	30.7%	44.6%	43.3%	41.8%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	68.3%	38.4%	47.8%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.7%	0.5%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.6%	5.4%	6.5%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%



FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (v entillated)		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516
Bucket toilet		14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
Using communal refuse dump		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528
Using own refuse dump		10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313
Other rubbish disposal		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
No rubbish disposal		2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 204
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338	14 338
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	131 622	131 622	131 619	131 619	131 619	131 619	131 622	131 622	131 622
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 344	20 000	20 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 344	20 000	20 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 721	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 344	20 000	20 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	25 000	25 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 850	42 850	42 850
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R v value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945

**Quality Certificate**

I, ....., Municipal Manager of .....,

hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: .....

Municipal Manager of ..... (FS184)

Signature: .....

Date: .....

Print name: .....

Chief Financial Officer of ..... (FS184)

Signature: .....

Date: .....

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET PROCESS**

This chapter provides an overview of the Budget Process, as well as an overview of the current financial position and the various challenges it faces in the year ahead.

#### **THE BUDGET PROCESS**

Budgeting is the central process of prioritising service delivery and the management of functions within the Municipality. That prioritising is perhaps the single most important contribution that Council makes in setting the direction of the organisation and represents a principle management responsibility. The developing of the budget begins with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which is a community driven document, where the citizens of Matjhabeng get an opportunity to communicate their needs and desires to their representatives on Council. This document, which is linked to the Budget, forms the 'wish list' for projects, and service delivery items for the Municipality to consider as it develops the Budget. The challenge then facing the Municipality is finding the means to deliver on the 'wish list' to the community while also maintaining existing programs and services while addressing the current service needs to meet increasing demands. The process is managed by a series of transparent meetings and discussions between management, Council, and the community until a final Budget is passed in May/June of each year. That Budget then represents the legal, and directional spending limits for the Municipality for the Budget Year.

The budget cycle is a continuous process of planning, implementing, monitoring and reporting.

The Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) (MFMA) provides that the involvement of Council in the budgeting and financial management process must be:-

- ✓ Consideration of the views of the local community and any organ of state that made submissions on the tabled budget
- ✓ Give the mayor an opportunity to respond to any submissions and if necessary revise the budget.
- ✓ Consider approval of the budget at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.
- ✓ Approve the budget before the start of the budget year.
- ✓

By focusing on these critical aspects, Councillors will be able to provide appropriate political leadership and direction to the Municipality's operations, oversee the preparation of budgets and oversee the achievement of financial and non-financial objectives expressed in the budget and IDP.

The Budget Process is guided by the following phases:-

- ✓ Revision of the Integrated Development Plan
- ✓ Development of Budget Policies and Guidelines
- ✓ Preparation and submission of departmental budgets
- ✓ Preparation of the draft annual budget
- ✓ Revision of the budget by the Budget Steering Committee

- ✓ Revision of the budget by the Mayoral Committee
- ✓ Community Consultations
- ✓ Budget approval and implementation

## 2.2 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES





Regulation 7 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations states that the municipal manager of a municipality must prepare, or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budget related policies of the municipality or any necessary amendments to such policies, in accordance with the legislation applicable to those policies for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21 (1)(b) of the Act.

The budget-related policies are as follow:

1. Indigent Policy
2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
3. Municipal Property Rates Policy
4. Supply Chain Management Policy
5. Budget Policy
6. Subsistence and Travelling Policy
7. Petty Cash policy
8. Tariffs Policy
9. Asset Management Policy
10. Investment Policy

## 2.3 OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The municipal budget was based on the following assumptions:

-  CPIX of 6.6% (MFMA Circular 79 – Budget Review 2015)
-  Increase in Sedibeng Water tariff 5.91%
-  Eskom tariff approximately 9.4% and NERSA approved tariff increase of 7.64%
-  Salary increase approximately 7%

## SUPPORTING TABLES

FS184 Matjhaheng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

PS 164 Mayabeng - Supporting Table SAT Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		176 827	192 977	192 549	222 029	222 029	222 029	222 029	234 515	249 055	263 749
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
Net Property Rates		176 827	192 977	192 549	189 179	189 179	189 179	189 179	201 665	214 168	226 804
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		394 390	421 406	463 670	746 025	723 025	723 025	723 025	778 264	840 030	889 592
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		394 390	421 406	463 670	746 025	723 025	723 025	723 025	778 264	840 030	889 592
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		214 470	224 103	287 363	203 889	203 889	203 889	203 889	237 346	255 821	269 440
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	25 000	25 000
Net Service charges - water revenue		214 470	224 103	287 363	203 889	203 889	203 889	203 889	217 346	230 821	244 440
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		106 640	111 071	119 017	120 882	120 882	120 882	120 882	138 861	151 850	159 924
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		106 640	111 071	119 017	120 882	120 882	120 882	120 882	128 861	136 850	144 924
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		67 411	68 653	72 527	68 027	68 027	68 027	68 027	75 367	79 863	84 407
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		67 411	68 653	72 527	68 027	68 027	68 027	68 027	72 517	77 013	81 557
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Connction fees		943	862	786	903	903	903	903	963	1 022	1 083
Disconnection fees		7 993	5 861	7 474	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 547	6 953	7 363
Meter fees		390	1 164	1 241	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 300	1 381	1 462
Monitoring fees		645	781	973	818	818	818	818	872	926	981
Services rendered		1 766	2 056	2 524	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 297	2 439	2 583
Sundry income		1 638	2 200	1 358	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 458	2 610	2 764
Sundry services		7 773	2 557	1 244	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 857	3 034	3 213
Other income - Bad Debts		-	16 856	3 340	43 658	43 658	43 658	43 658	66 998	71 152	75 350
Investment Revenue					19 192	19 192	19 192	19 192			
Total 'Other' Revenue	3										
	1	21 148	32 335	18 939	79 072	79 072	79 072	79 072	84 291	89 517	94 799

38

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCE	Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT	Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	Vote 11 - ENGINEERIN G SERVICES	Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE	Vote 13 - ELECTRICIT Y	Vote 14 - HOUSING	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates							201 665										201 665
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														778 264			778 264
Service charges - water revenue													217 346				217 346
Service charges - sanitation revenue													128 861				128 861
Service charges - refuse revenue									72 517								72 517
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment															11 469		11 469
Interest earned - external investments					1 500												1 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							121 104										121 104
Dividends received					18												18
Fines										4 416							4 416
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services							11 230										11 230
Other revenue		84 291															84 291
Transfers recognised - operational		388 792															388 792
Gains on disposal of PPE		20 000															20 000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		493 083	-	-	1 518	-	333 999	-	72 517	4 416	-	-	346 207	778 264	11 469	-	2 041 473
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs				29 652	47 223	37 962	47 280	13 192	149 671	113 239	12 279	57 993	67 627	29 264	14 717		620 099
Remuneration of councillors		17 838	986	9 728													28 552
Debt impairment									10 000				25 000	35 000			70 000
Depreciation & asset impairment													57 000	30 000			87 000
Finance charges							105 980										105 980
Bulk purchases																	
Other materials		581	425	156	4 701	864	1 028	145	16 597	10 321	3 150	71 151	291 710	384 726	5 597		676 436
Contracted services		22 000			11 000		1 000			24 000			62 492	53 483			230 691
Transfers and grants							32 850						11 000	11 000			80 000
Other expenditure		15 459	4 321	2 024	10 671	10 097	6 503	1 330	13 235	10 878	2 145	9 759	8 896	8 358	1 453		32 850
Loss on disposal of PPE																	105 127
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		55 879	5 731	41 560	73 594	48 923	194 641	14 668	189 502	158 437	17 574	138 903	523 726	551 831	21 767	-	2 036 734
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		437 204	(5 731)	(41 560)	(72 076)	(48 923)	139 358	(14 668)	(116 985)	(154 021)	(17 574)	(138 903)	(177 519)	226 432	(10 298)	-	4 738
Transfers recognised - capital		113 363		-													113 363
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		550 567	(5 731)	(41 560)	(72 076)	(48 923)	139 358	(14 668)	(116 985)	(154 021)	(17 574)	(138 903)	(177 519)	226 432	(10 298)	-	118 101

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days			19 308	10 580	18 862	13 624	13 624	13 624	13 624	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other current investments > 90 days												
Total Call investment deposits												
	2		19 308	10 580	18 862	13 624	13 624	13 624	13 624	20 000	20 000	20 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors			147 448	539 575	939 869	1 912 017	1 912 017	1 912 017	1 912 017	2 200 000	2 150 000	2 150 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment												
Total Consumer debtors												
	2		147 448	539 575	939 869	1 912 017	1 912 017	1 912 017	1 912 017	2 200 000	2 150 000	2 150 000
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year												
Contributions to the provision												
Bad debts written off												
Balance at end of year												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)			9 833 117	9 004 581	5 354 539	9 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	9 500 000	9 500 000	9 500 000
Leases recognised as PPE												
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3		4 514 049	3 520 678		4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 500 000	5 000 000	5 500 000
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
	2		5 319 068	5 483 902	5 354 539	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 500 000	4 000 000
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities												
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors			1 070 555	1 606 120	2 198 657	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 900 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Unspent conditional transfers			38 849	7 347								
VAT			6 718									
Total Trade and other payables												
	2		1 116 122	1 613 467	2 198 657	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 450 000	1 900 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4		18 537									
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			210									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
			18 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits			305 078	352 794	398 799	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			6 550	18 198		18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other												
Total Provisions - non-current												
			311 628	370 992	398 799	318 000	318 000	318 000	318 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance			4 821 703	4 682 704	6 048 000	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 967 360	5 967 360	5 967 360
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance			4 821 703	4 682 704	6 048 000	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 966 896	5 967 360	5 967 360	5 967 360
Surplus/(Deficit)			(432 227)	(147 240)	(323 331)	1 099	1 099	464	464	118 101	131 020	186 449
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves												
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
	1		4 389 476	4 535 464	5 724 669	5 967 995	5 967 995	5 967 360	5 967 360	6 085 462	6 098 380	6 153 809
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Revaluation												
Total Reserves												
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
	2		4 389 476	4 535 464	5 724 669	5 967 995	5 967 995	5 967 360	5 967 360	6 085 462	6 098 380	6 153 809



FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

PS 164 Mayhembeng - Supporting Table 3A4 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand													
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity; water; sanitation; waste removal; housing; roads and storm water; public transport; city planning services; and maintaining the infrastructure of the City			904 277	1 224 681	1 269 181	1 284 497	1 261 497	1 261 497	1 187 737	1 301 941	1 384 324	
Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as ensure integrated social services for empowered and sustainable communities	Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy; working with the provincial department of health to provide primary health care services; extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing; ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime; ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations; promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and promote environment sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.			99 944	90 488	106 895	188 910	188 910	188 910	254 788	226 820	240 255	
Foster participatory democracy and Batho pele through caring, accessible and accountable service	Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and the implementation Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy			438 089	428 360	417 931	406 586	406 586	406 586	389 542	376 224	402 433	
Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal institutional transformation	Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website; reviewing the use of contracted services; continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan; and review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel.			104 579	77 373	86 119	189 179	189 179	189 179	322 769	342 780	363 004	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 546 889	1 820 902	1 880 126	2 069 172	2 046 172	2 046 172	2 154 836	2 247 765	2 390 017

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity; water; sanitation; waste removal; housing; roads and storm water infrastructure.			1 877 612	1 968 142	2 203 458	1 416 593	1 393 593	1 393 593	1 419 787	1 434 997	1 481 596
Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation	Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the City; ensuring planning processes						58 703	58 703	58 703	17 746	18 847	19 959
Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as	Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy; working with the provincial department of health to provide services						279 050	279 050	279 050	338 470	386 005	408 779
Foster participatory democracy and Batho pele	Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and						125 802	125 802	125 802	23 267	24 710	26 168
Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal institutional transformation	Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website; reviewing the use of contracted						187 924	187 924	187 924	237 464	252 187	267 066
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	1 877 612	1 968 142	2 203 458	2 068 072	2 045 072	2 045 072	2 036 734	2 116 745	2 203 568

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
To ensure that the basic sport & recreation facilities are available to all communities	Upgrading and maintaining existing & building new municipal sports and recreation facilities	A		40 203	42 767	20 000	18 029	18 029	18 029	8 326	2 280	1 100
To provide adequate burial space for the community	Timeously develop new and extend current cemeteries	B		-	-	47 826	29 104	29 104	29 104	9 063	20 045	15 634
To develop roads, water, sewer, electricity and stormwater infrastructure	Deliver new infrastructure	C		121 742	184 597	97 491	99 318	99 318	99 318	115 975	102 695	120 538
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
N												
O												
P												
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	161 945	227 364	165 317	146 451	146 451	146 451	133 363	125 020	137 272

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>KPA1 - BASIC SERVICES</b>										
<b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>										
<b>PLANNING &amp; SURVEYING</b>										
Evaluation of consultant designs and standards	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Surveying	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Pegging	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Develop and update GIS	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>WATER/SEWERAGE</b>										
Monitoring of pan levels	%	80.0%	75.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cleaning and maintenance of storm water	%	25.0%	25.0%	19.0%	62.0%	62.0%	62.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sewer repair/returbishment	%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	67.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cleaning of sewer lines	%	11.0%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sludge monitor actions	%	38.0%	43.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Repair water leaks and maintenance	%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Water sampling	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>ROADS</b>										
	%	92.0%	72.0%	65.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Pothole repairs	%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Maintenance of gravel roads	%	58.0%	47.0%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Resealing and refurbishment of tarred roads	%									
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>										
Repair and replace electrical pannels	%	50.0%								
Maintenance	%	50.0%	22.0%	37.0%	52.0%	52.0%	52.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Resealing and refurbishment of tarred roads	%	100.0%								
Maintaining load control	%	60.0%								
Electrical meters	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Connections and disconnections	%	85.0%								
Maintain 132Kv Distributions	%	85.0%								
Streetlights	%	85.0%								
Substations	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
High mast lights	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>Building</b>										
Building inspections	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	%									
<b>HOUSING</b>										
<b>HOUSING</b>										
Housing	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION</b>										
<b>PUBLIC AMENITIES</b>										
Parks & Recreation	%	100.0%								
	%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>										
<b>REFUSE REMOVAL</b>										
Waste removal	%	100.0%								
	%									
<b>FIRE SERVICES</b>										
<b>FIRE</b>										
Satellite fire offices	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Fire prevention	%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	%									
<b>TRAFFIC SERVICES</b>										
<b>TRAFFIC</b>										
Road safety awareness	%	100.0%								
Traffic Road Signs	%	100.0%								
	%									
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

FS184 Matjhabseng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			408	408	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406
Females aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment			59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income			35 646									
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
<b>Invest description</b>	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			120 289	120 289	123 195	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		113 106	113 106	116 012	116 012	116 012	116 012	116 012	116 012	116 012	116 012
Informal			7 183	7 183	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 183
<b>Total number of households</b>			120 289	120 289	123 195	122 195	122 195	122 195	122 195	122 195	122 195	122 195
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province's												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI/D)						4.3%	5.6%	5.5%	4.8%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Remuneration increases						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						25.0%	7.6%	12.2%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
Consumption growth (w ater)						0.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Rent of facilities & equipment						60.0%	60.0%	72.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Interest - external investments						60.0%	60.0%	72.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Interest - debtors						60.0%	60.0%	72.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Revenue from agency services						60.0%	60.0%	72.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
		<b>Total number of households</b>	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
		Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516
		Bucket toilet	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392
		<b>Total number of households</b>	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
		Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
		<b>Total number of households</b>	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
		Removed less frequently than once a week	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
		Using communal refuse dump	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528
		Using own refuse dump	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313
		Other rubbish disposal	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
		No rubbish disposal	2 204	2 204	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 204	2 204	2 204
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335
		<b>Total number of households</b>	131 622	131 622	131 619	131 619	131 619	131 619	131 622	131 622	131 622
		<b>Municipal in-house services</b>									
Ref		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
		<b>Total number of households</b>	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178
		Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516
		Bucket toilet	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392
		<b>Total number of households</b>	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
		Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
		<b>Total number of households</b>	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
		Removed less frequently than once a week	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
		Using communal refuse dump	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528
		Using own refuse dump	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313
		Other rubbish disposal	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
		No rubbish disposal	2 204	2 204	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 204	2 204	2 204
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335
		<b>Total number of households</b>	131 622	131 622	131 619	131 619	131 619	131 619	131 622	131 622	131 622

## 2016/17 Annual Budget and MTREF

<b>Description</b>	<b>MFA section</b>	<b>Ref</b>	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	+ Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(2 011)	2 371	(54)	(166 812)	(322 324)	(322 324)	(322 324)	4 176	211 176	430 353
Cash – investments at the yr end less applications - R’000	18(1)b	2	(991 107)	(1 292 927)	(1 643 005)	79 991	102 585	102 585	102 585	20 614	31 196	31 196
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0) 0	0.0	(0.0)	(1.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	0.0	1.4	2.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets- R’000	18(1)c	4	(432 227)	(147 240)	(323 331)	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a-(2)	5	N.A.	0.1%	5.5%	11.0%	(7.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.2%	1.2%	(0.1%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)-(2)	6	56.2%	51.7%	53.8%	77.8%	79.0%	79.0%	79.0%	80.4%	92.6%	92.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)-(2)	7	28.4%	3.8%	6.5%	6.6%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	5.0%	4.0%	3.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)-19	8	113.8%	195.5%	99.6%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl transfers)	18(1)d-	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	272.2%	77.4%	92.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.7%	(6.1%)	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(77.9%)	(78.3%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Rates & Equipment	20(1)(v)-13	13	0.0%	0.7%	0.5%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.6%	4.6%	5.4%	6.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)-14	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	44.6%	43.3%	41.8%
<b>References:</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of adherence to operational requirements												
5. Indicative of funded to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debts) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing ‘only’ for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term asset debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		6.1%	11.5%	17.0%	(1.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	7.2%	5.9%
% Incr Property Tax	18(1)a		9.1%	(0.2%)	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
% Incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		6.8%	10.0%	60.9%	(3.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.9%	5.9%
% Incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		4.5%	28.2%	(29.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
% Incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		4.2%	7.2%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
% Incr Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a		1.8%	5.6%	(6.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
% Incr In Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	1018 INR 209		959 738	1 018 209	1 135 127	1 328 002	1 305 002	1 305 002	1 305 002	1 398 652	1 498 883	1 587 317
Service charges	959 738		1 018 209	1 018 209	1 135 127	1 328 002	1 305 002	1 305 002	1 305 002	1 398 652		

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		07/07/2011	1900/01/00							
Financial year valuation used		2011/2015	2011/2015	2014/2018	2015/2019			2015/2019		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				Yes						
No. of properties	5			155 000	155 000			155 000		
No. of sectional title values	5			75 000	75 000			75 000		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000			5 000		
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/Its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		114 690	685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456		1 925						1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/Its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		114 690	685	22 268	2 052	405	11 372	456		1 925						1 023	124
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	



FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0087	0.0092	0.0097	0.0102	0.0109	0.0115	0.0122
Residential properties - vacant land							0.0109	0.0115	0.0122
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0087	0.0092	0.0097	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0031
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0320	0.0335	0.0358	0.0375	0.0400	0.0425	0.0450
Business and commercial properties			0.0264	0.0278	0.0295	0.0309	0.0329	0.0350	0.0370
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0309	0.0329	0.0349	0.0370
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix ed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			36	37	39	40	43	45	48
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i>					43	45	48	51	54
Water usage - life line tariff <i>(0-6kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>			9	9	10	10	11	11	12
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>			11	11	12	12	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>			14	15	15	16	17	18	19
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>			14	15	12	12	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>			9	9	10	10	11	12	12
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix ed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			84	88					
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			46	48	51	53	57	60	64
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			84	88					
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		Residential	84	88	93	97	104	110	117
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		Business	153	161	61	64	68	73	77
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		Business Virginia	322	338	170	178	190	202	214
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		Municipal	538	565	25	27	28	30	32
<b>Other</b>	2		153	161	31	32	35	37	39
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix ed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			111	111	323	363			
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			111	111					
FBE		(0-50Kwh)	111	111	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter <i>(describe structure)</i>		(describe structure)				2	2	2	2
Life-line tariff - prepaid <i>(describe structure)</i>		(describe structure)	1	1		2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Business	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>							-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(1-350kWh)	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(>350kWh)	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		TOU Business (P)	-	-	-	3	3	3	4
Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		TOU Business (S)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		TOU Business (O)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Residential	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	Large LV			741	832	895	980	1 072
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
							2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
			15 000	15 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
			15 000	15 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
<i>Water house (indigent)(0-6kl)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Water house</i>		(0-6kl)	9	9	10	10	11	11	12
		(7-50kl)	11	11	12	12	13	14	15
		(>50kl)	14	14	15	16	17	18	19
<i>Water Business</i>		(1-50kl)	14	14	12	12	13	14	15
		(>50kl)	14	14	15	16	17	18	19
<i>Water Special tariff</i>		Water leakage	36	37	8	8	9	9	10
		Sparta/tikwe			12	13	14	15	15
<i>Water Purified</i>		Departmental			1	1	1	1	1
		Purified			5	5	6	6	6
<i>Water</i>		Schools			10	10	11	12	12
<i>Water</i>		Departmental			8	8	9	9	10
		Vacant stands			39	40	43	45	48
<i>Unmeasured water/other</i>					43	45	48	51	54
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>IBT</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<i>IBT Lifeline</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<i>Prepaid Residential</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<i>Flat Business (NO KVA &amp; kWh &gt;=2000)</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<i>TOU Business</i>		Average c/kWh	-	-	-	96	105	112	118
<i>Large LV</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<i>Large MV</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<i>TOU LV (kVA&gt;=50)</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>TOU MV (&gt;=50)</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Street lights</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Departmental</i>		Average c/kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Sewer Residential</i>		(fill in structure)			93	137	147	156	165
<i>Sewer Vacant Stands</i>		(fill in structure)			51	75	80	85	90
<i>Sewer business</i>		(fill in structure)			61	91	97	103	109
<i>Sewer Business Virginia</i>		(fill in structure)			170	252	268	285	302
<i>Sewer Municipal</i>		(fill in structure)			25	38	40	43	45
<i>Sewer other</i>		(fill in structure)			31	46	49	52	55
<i>Sewer meloding pails</i>		(fill in structure)			25	38	40	43	45
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

S104 magnifying - Supporting table S104 household bills											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		437.00	500.00	537.00	569.22	569.22	569.22	6.6%	606.79	644.41	682.43
Electricity: Basic levy		125.19	149.04	162.00	173.97	173.97	173.97	7.6%	187.26	198.87	210.60
Electricity: Consumption		756.57	900.68	979.00	1 051.35	1 051.35	1 051.35	7.6%	1 131.67	1 201.84	1 272.75
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		89.00	89.00	89.00	92.56	92.56	92.56	6.6%	98.67	104.79	110.97
Sanitation		103.22	107.52	112.00	118.16	118.16	118.16	6.6%	125.96	133.77	141.66
Refuse removal		69.12	72.00	75.00	79.13	79.13	79.13	6.6%	84.35	89.58	94.87
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 580.10	1 818.24	1 954.00	2 084.39	2 084.39	2 084.39	7.2%	2 234.70	2 373.25	2 513.28
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		1 580.10	1 818.24	1 954.00	2 084.39	2 084.39	2 084.39	7.2%	2 234.70	2 373.25	2 513.28
% increase/-decrease			15.1%	7.5%	6.7%	-	-		7.2%	6.2%	5.9%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		324.45	352.66	383.33	406.33	406.33	406.33	6.6%	433.15	460.00	487.14
Electricity: Basic levy		125.19	149.03	161.99	173.98	173.98	173.98	7.6%	187.27	198.88	210.62
Electricity: Consumption		923.81	1 099.77	1 195.40	1 238.86	1 238.86	1 238.86	7.6%	1 333.51	1 416.19	1 499.74
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		630.73	630.73	630.73	655.96	655.96	655.96	6.6%	699.25	742.61	786.42
Sanitation		103.84	108.16	112.67	117.18	117.18	117.18	6.6%	124.91	132.66	140.49
Refuse removal		69.70	72.60	75.63	78.66	78.66	78.66	6.6%	83.85	89.05	94.30
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 177.72	2 412.95	2 559.75	2 670.97	2 670.97	2 670.97	7.2%	2 861.95	3 039.39	3 218.71
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		2 177.72	2 412.95	2 559.75	2 670.97	2 670.97	2 670.97	7.2%	2 861.95	3 039.39	3 218.71
% increase/-decrease			10.8%	6.1%	4.3%	-	-		7.2%	6.2%	5.9%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		165.47	179.86	195.50	207.23	207.23	207.23	6.6%	220.91	234.60	248.45
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		89.00	89.00	89.00	92.56	92.56	92.56	7.6%	99.63	106.21	112.47
Water: Consumption		72.39	75.41	78.55	82.87	82.87	82.87	6.6%	88.34	94.17	99.73
Sanitation		69.70	72.60	75.63	79.79	79.79	79.79	6.6%	85.06	90.67	96.02
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		396.56	416.87	438.68	462.45	462.45	462.45	6.8%	493.93	525.65	556.66
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		396.56	416.87	438.68	462.45	462.45	462.45	6.8%	493.93	525.65	556.66
% increase/-decrease			5.1%	5.2%	5.4%	-	-		6.8%	6.4%	5.9%

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Supporting table 3.1.1 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds				322	322	322	322	322	322	322
Deposits - Bank		19 308	10 580	10 580	11 199	11 199	11 199	21 000	20 000	20 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		13 957	16 100	15 777	18 239	18 239	18 239	-		
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	33 265	26 680	26 680	29 760	29 760	29 760	21 322	20 322	20 322
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		33 265	26 680	26 680	29 760	29 760	29 760	21 322	20 322	20 322

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<u>Parent municipality</u>														
Sonwestedt limited		12	unlisted shares	no	variable	prime	0	0		322				322
Alssa Bank Limited		12	short term deposit	no	variable	prime	0	0		1			20 999	21 000
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										323		-	20 999	21 322
<u>Entities</u>														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									323		-	20 999	21 322

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
Local Government Equitable Share		430 648	424 920	415 937	402 909	402 909	402 909	385 851	373 021	400 033
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 400
EPWP Incentive			1 000	797	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 131	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6 700	2 312	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		153 829	189 907	156 246	114 651	114 651	114 651	113 363	122 020	129 272
Integrated National Electrification Grant		-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	3 000	8 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		593 477	620 579	578 514	523 037	523 037	523 037	502 155	500 186	539 705

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
Local Government Equitable Share		430 648	424 920	415 937	402 909	402 909	402 909	385 851	373 021	400 033
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 400
EPWP Incentive			1 000	797	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 131	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6 700	2 312	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		153 829	189 907	156 246	114 651	114 651	114 651	113 363	122 020	129 272
Integrated National Electrification Grant		-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	3 000	8 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		593 477	620 579	578 514	523 037	523 037	523 037	502 155	500 186	539 705

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		439 648	430 672	422 268	406 586	406 586	406 586	388 792	375 166	402 433
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		153 829	189 907	156 246	116 451	116 451	116 451	113 363	125 020	137 272
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		593 477	620 579	578 514	523 037	523 037	523 037	502 155	500 186	539 705
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



FS184 Matjhlabeng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 933	13 783	10 036	12 438	12 438	12 438	13 309	14 267	15 294
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 355	1 255	1 464	3 266	3 266	3 266	2 327	2 495	2 674
Medical Aid Contributions		808	748	873	934	934	934	570	611	655
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 671	2 473	2 884	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 261	2 424	2 598
Cellphone Allowance		2	2	3	3	3	3	1 523	1 633	1 751
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		6 934	6 421	7 489	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 561	9 177	9 838
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		22 703	24 682	22 748	26 763	26 763	26 763	28 552	30 607	32 811
% increase	4		8.7%	(7.8%)	17.6%	—	—	6.7%	7.2%	7.2%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 346	6 456	6 972	7 460	7 460	7 460	7 953	8 446	8 944
Pension and UIF Contributions		405	437	472	505	505	505	539	572	606
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	550	336	363	388	388	388	414	440	465
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		6 302	7 229	7 807	8 354	8 354	8 354	8 905	9 457	10 015
% increase	4		14.7%	8.0%	7.0%	—	—	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	318 532	353 532	353 532	378 279	401 733	425 435
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	47 935	47 935	47 935	51 291	54 471	57 684
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	32 626	32 626	32 626	34 910	37 074	39 262
Overtime		—	—	—	49 354	49 354	49 354	27 808	29 532	31 275
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	30 950	30 950	30 950	33 117	35 170	37 245
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	1 584	1 584	1 584	266	282	299
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	2 651	2 651	2 651	2 837	3 013	3 190
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	56 006	56 006	56 006	59 927	63 642	67 397
Payments in lieu of leave	3	—	—	—	21 002	21 002	21 002	22 472	23 865	25 273
Long service awards	3	—	—	—	268	268	268	287	305	323
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		—	—	—	560 909	595 909	595 909	611 193	649 087	687 383
% increase	4		—	—	—	6.2%	—	2.6%	6.2%	5.9%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		29 005	31 911	30 556	596 026	631 026	631 026	648 650	689 152	730 210
			10.0%	(4.2%)	1 850.6%	5.9%	—	2.8%	6.2%	6.0%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		29 005	31 911	30 556	596 026	631 026	631 026	648 650	689 152	730 210
% increase	4		10.0%	(4.2%)	1 850.6%	5.9%	—	2.8%	6.2%	6.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	6 302	7 229	7 807	569 263	604 263	604 263	620 099	658 545	697 399

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>	3							
Speaker	4		603 399	97 177	227 122			927 697
Chief Whip			566 110	73 447	213 562			853 120
Executive Mayor			754 813	116 386	302 829			1 174 028
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			6 376 364	970 636	2 212 462			9 559 462
Total for all other councillors			4 980 493	3 219 555	7 837 239			16 037 287
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	13 281 179	4 477 200	10 793 215			28 551 594
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 303 206	237 381				1 540 587
Chief Finance Officer			1 281 634	157 956	151 919			1 591 509
			1 081 029	1 892	–			1 082 921
			1 260 356	1 892	–			1 262 248
			1 260 356	1 892	–			1 262 248
			1 081 029	1 892	–			1 082 921
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
			1 081 029	1 892	–			1 082 921
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	8 348 638	404 797	151 919	–		8 905 354

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4									
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	3									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Other Managers		60	36	1	60	36	36	60	36	36
Professionals		273	166	22	273	166	22	273	166	22
<i>Finance</i>		26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	1		2	1		2	1	
<i>Roads</i>		15	4		15	4		15	4	
<i>Electricity</i>		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
<i>Water</i>		11	1		11	1		11	1	
<i>Sanitation</i>		2	1		2	1		2	1	
<i>Refuse</i>		2			2			2		
<i>Other</i>		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
Technicians		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
<i>Finance</i>		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Information Technology</i>		7	7	3	7	7	3	7	7	3
<i>Roads</i>		35	14		35	14		35	14	
<i>Electricity</i>		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
<i>Water</i>		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
<i>Sanitation</i>		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
<i>Refuse</i>		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
<i>Other</i>		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
Service and sales workers		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	43		-	43		-	43	
Craft and related trades		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Plant and Machine Operators		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Elementary Occupations		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	3 645	2 061	361	3 645	2 061	396	3 645	2 061	396

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Budget Year 2016/17														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
Description		Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	16 805	201 665	214 168	226 804	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue			64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	64 855	778 264	840 030	889 592	
Service charges - water revenue			18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	217 346	230 821	244 440	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	128 861	136 850	144 924	
Service charges - refuse revenue			6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	72 517	77 013	81 557	
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	11 469	12 180	12 899	
Interest earned - external investments			125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	121 104	128 612	136 201	
Dividends received			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	-	-	
Fines			365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 374	4 645	4 919	
Licences and permits			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47	
Agency services			936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	11 230	11 927	12 630	
Transfers recognised - operational			129 597				129 597			129 567				30	388 792	375 436	402 433	
Other revenue			7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	7 024	84 291	89 517	94 799	
Gains on disposal of PPE			1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			267 321	137 723	137 723	137 723	267 321	137 723	137 723	137 723	267 291	137 723	137 723	137 753	2 041 473	2 122 745	2 252 745	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	28 758	620 099	658 545	697 399	
Remuneration of councillors			2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	28 552	30 322	32 111	
Debt impairment			5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	5 833	70 000	60 000	50 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment			7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	87 000	141 000	120 000	
Finance charges			11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	(23 252)	105 980	122 138	135 618	
Bulk purchases			55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	55 536	65 536	676 436	703 090	744 573	
Other materials			19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	230 691	244 994	259 448	
Contracted services			6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	80 000	20 000	20 000	
Transfers and grants			2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	32 850	34 887	36 945	
Other expenditure			8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	105 127	101 770	107 474	
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure			173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	123 895	2 036 734	2 116 745	2 203 568	
Surplus/(Deficit)			93 426	(36 171)	(36 171)	(36 171)	93 426	(36 171)	(36 171)	(36 171)	93 396	(36 171)	(36 171)	13 859	4 738	6 000	49 177	
Transfers recognised - capital			9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	113 363	125 020	137 272	
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			102 873	(26 724)	(26 724)	(26 724)	102 873	(26 724)	(26 724)	(26 724)	102 843	(26 724)	(26 724)	23 306	118 101	131 020	186 449	
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	102 873	(26 724)	(26 724)	(26 724)	102 873	(26 724)	(26 724)	(26 724)	102 843	(26 724)	(26 724)	23 306	118 101	131 020	186 449

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	41 846	502 155	492 711	531 092
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	10 217	122 604	130 112	137 701
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCE		19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	19 097	229 163	243 371	257 730
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	8 617	103 400	109 811	116 290
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	7 192	7 638	8 089
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 951	6 320	6 693
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	29 112	349 341	371 000	393 299
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	788 042	836 901	886 278
Vote 14 - HOUSING		3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 916	46 988	49 901	52 846
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	179 570	2 154 836	2 247 765	2 390 017
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	6 974	83 683	88 872	94 115
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	14 195	15 075	15 964
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	23 267	24 710	26 168
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	60 734	64 499	68 305
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 031	50 574	53 710	56 879
Vote 6 - FINANCE		19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	19 789	(5 711)	211 964	227 380	247 150
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	14 854	15 775	16 705
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	15 976	5 176	180 908	192 124	203 459
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT		14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	14 594	8 794	169 332	179 831	190 441
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	17 746	18 847	19 959
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 071	129 104	137 108	145 197
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	44 035	38 085	522 470	530 592	539 687
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	44 744	43 744	535 926	544 882	554 821
Vote 14 - HOUSING		1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	21 978	23 341	24 718
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	123 895	2 036 734	2 116 745	2 203 568
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	55 675	118 101	131 020	186 449
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	55 675	118 101	131 020	186 449

FS184 Matjhlabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

S184 Majlisnang - Supporting Table SA2/ Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
Description		Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June					
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																			
<i>Governance and administration</i>			70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	70 224	842 691	854 267	913 892	
Executive and council			52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	52 063	624 759	622 823	668 793	
Budget and treasury office			18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	18 161	217 932	231 444	245 099	
Corporate services															-	-	-		
<i>Community and public safety</i>			50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	50 161	85 063	90 337	95 667	
Community and social services			2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	30 883	32 798	34 733	
Sport and recreation																-	-	-	
Public safety			599 350.25	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	7 192	7 638	8 089	
Housing			46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	49 901	52 846	
Health																-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 951	6 320	6 693	
Planning and development			495 911.42	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 951	6 320	6 693	
Road transport																-	-	-	
Environmental protection																-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>			100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	100 825	1 209 900	1 284 914	1 361 134	
Electricity			65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	65 670	788 042	836 901	886 278	
Water			18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	220 480	234 150	247 965	
Waste water management			10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	10 738	128 861	136 850	145 335	
Waste management			6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	72 517	77 013	81 557	
Other			935 861.38	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	11 230	11 927	12 630	
Total Revenue - Standard			222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	222 642	2 154 836	2 247 765	2 390 017	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																			
<i>Governance and administration</i>			37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	37 135	11 435	419 925	448 034	
Executive and council			13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	13 179	158 151	167 756	177 354	
Budget and treasury office			19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	19 079	(6 421)	203 448	218 336	
Corporate services			4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	58 326	61 942	65 597	
<i>Community and public safety</i>			26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	26 161	18 011	305 777	324 735	
Community and social services			3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	41 852	44 447	47 069	
Sport and recreation			7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 135	83 271	88 434	93 651	
Public safety			13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	13 724	7 924	158 887	168 738	
Housing			1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 814	21 767	23 117	24 481	
Health																-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	13 040	12 290	155 726	165 381	
Planning and development			3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	46 218	49 084	51 980
Road transport			9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 188	8 438	109 508	116 298	
Environmental protection																-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>			97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	97 476	82 076	1 154 315	1 177 541	
Electricity			44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	44 944	43 944	538 331	514 037	
Water			35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	32 203	424 935	393 611	
Waste water management			8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	8 941	6 491	104 848	168 349	
Waste management			7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	(562)	86 200	101 545	
Other			83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	991	1 053	1 115
Total Expenditure - Standard			173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	173 895	123 895	2 036 734	2 116 745	2 203 568
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	98 748	118 101	131 020	186 449	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	48 748	98 748	118 101	131 020	186 449	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR														-	-	-
Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER														-	-	-
Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER														-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES														-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCE														-	-	-
Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES														-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	25 987	27 599	29 227
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT														-	-	-
Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	9 854	10 465	11 082
Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	30 059	31 923	33 806
Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE		3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	44 621	52 016	59 951
Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 842	3 018	3 205
Vote 14 - HOUSING														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	133 363	125 020	137 272

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
Executive and council		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
Budget and treasury office														-	-	-
Corporate services														-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	25 987	27 599	29 227
Community and social services														-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	25 987	27 599	29 227
Public safety														-	-	-
Housing														-	-	-
Health														-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	39 913	42 388	44 889
Planning and development		821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	9 854	10 465	11 082
Road transport		2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	2 505	30 059	31 923	33 806
Environmental protection														-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	47 463	55 034	63 156
Electricity		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 842	3 018	3 205
Water		430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 166	5 486	5 826
Waste water management		3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	3 288	39 455	46 530	54 126
Waste management														-	-	-
<i>Other</i>														-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	133 363	125 020	137 272
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	113 363	125 020	137 272
Provincial Government														-	-	-
District Municipality														-	-	-
Other transfers and grants														-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	113 363	125 020	137 272
Public contributions & donations														-	-	-
Borrowing														-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 114	133 363	125 020	137 272



FS184 Matjhlabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	15 125	181 498	214 168	226 804
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	68 370	700 437	840 030	889 592
Service charges - water revenue	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	18 112	217 346	230 821	244 440
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	6 980	83 759	136 850	144 924
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	47 136	77 013	81 557
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	11 469	12 180	12 899
Interest earned - external investments	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	10 092	121 104	128 612	136 201
Dividends received	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	-	-
Fines	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 374	4 645	4 919
Licences and permits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47
Agency services	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	10 669	11 927	12 630
Transfer receipts - operational	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	129 597	388 792	375 436	402 433
Other revenue	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	54 789	89 517	94 799
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>1 822 934</b>	<b>2 122 745</b>	<b>2 252 745</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	113 363	125 020	137 272
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
Short term loans	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 983	287 983	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>278 556</b>	<b>2 304 280</b>	<b>2 247 765</b>	<b>2 390 017</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	53 758	3 954	595 295	658 545	697 399
Remuneration of councillors	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 379	28 552	30 322	32 111
Finance charges	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	11 748	(23 252)	105 980	122 138	135 618
Bulk purchases - Electricity	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	41 644	36 644	384 726	400 611	424 247
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	23 893	28 893	291 710	302 480	320 326
Other materials	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	19 224	230 691	244 994	259 448
Contracted services	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	80 000	20 000	20 000
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	32 850	34 887	36 945
Other expenditure	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	8 761	(1 752)	94 615	101 770	107 474
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>170 811</b>	<b>75 495</b>	<b>1 844 418</b>	<b>1 915 745</b>	<b>2 033 568</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	9 447	29 447	133 363	125 020	137 272
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>180 258</b>	<b>104 941</b>	<b>1 977 781</b>	<b>2 040 765</b>	<b>2 170 840</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>98 298</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>(51 299)</b>	<b>78 298</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>(31 299)</b>	<b>(31 299)</b>	<b>108 298</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>362 000</b>	<b>326 500</b>	<b>207 000</b>	<b>219 177</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	(322 324)	(224 026)	(265 325)	(306 625)	(357 924)	(279 626)	(320 925)	(352 225)	(383 524)	(275 226)	(316 525)	(357 825)	(322 324)	4 176	211 176
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(224 026)	(265 325)	(306 625)	(357 924)	(279 626)	(320 925)	(352 225)	(383 524)	(275 226)	(316 525)	(357 825)	4 176	4 176	211 176	430 353

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			187 386	163 597	120 249	48 095	48 095	45 815	30 816	32 727	34 683
Infrastructure - Road transport			99 710	76 227	34 773	15 256	15 256	15 256	10 798	11 467	12 144
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			80 065	62 933	–	2 499	2 499	2 499	–	–	–
Storm water			19 645	13 293	34 773	12 757	12 757	12 757	10 798	11 467	12 144
Infrastructure - Electricity			–	1 575	9 090	2 240	2 240	–	2 842	3 018	3 205
Generation			–	1 575	1 975						
Transmission & Reticulation					115	1 800	1 800				
Street Lighting					7 000	440	440		2 842	3 018	3 205
Infrastructure - Water			5 422	13 140	33 122	40	40	–	5 166	5 486	5 826
Dams & Reservoirs				13 140							
Water purification											
Reticulation			5 422		33 122	40	40		5 166	5 486	5 826
Infrastructure - Sanitation			74 063	25 425	15 151	22 829	22 829	22 829	3 614	3 838	4 064
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification			74 063	25 425	15 151	22 829	22 829	22 829	3 614	3 838	4 064
Infrastructure - Other			8 191	47 230	28 113	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 397	8 917	9 444
Waste Management											
Transportation											
Gas											
Other			8 191	47 230	28 113	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 397	8 917	9 444
Community			40 203	42 767	45 068	24 029	24 029	24 029	25 987	27 599	29 227
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia									16 925	17 974	19 034
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries									9 063	9 625	10 192
Social rental housing											
Other			40 203	42 767	45 068	24 029	24 029	24 029			
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			29 038	21 000	–	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 125	10 567	16 013
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment											
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets					–						
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other			29 038	21 000	–	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 125	10 567	16 013
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Intangibles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		1	256 627	227 364	165 316	102 124	102 124	99 844	73 929	70 893	79 923

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

3.164 Maghazeng - Supporting table 3A340 Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	16 677	16 677	16 677	59 434	54 127	57 349	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	1 852	1 852	1 852	13 593	14 436	15 288	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				-	1 852	1 852	1 852	13 593	14 436	15 288	
Storm water				-					-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation									-	-	
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification											
Reticulation					-				-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	7 912	7 912	7 912	45 841	39 691	42 061
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification				-	7 912	7 912	7 912	45 841	39 691	42 061	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	6 913	6 913	6 913	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Transportation											
Gas											
Other		3				6 913	6 913	6 913			
Community			-	-	-	23 705	23 705	23 705	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		7									
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency					602	602	602				
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries	8					23 103	23 103	23 103			
Social rental housing											
Other											
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9										
Other											
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		-	-	-	3 945	3 945	3 945	-	-	-	
General vehicles	10										
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment											
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings					3 945	3 945	3 945				
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	-	-	44 327	44 327	44 327	59 434	54 127	57 349	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	30.3%	30.7%	44.6%	43.3%	41.8%	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	68.3%	38.4%	47.8%	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	37 839	24 250	185 653	185 653	185 653	196 368	208 542	220 846
Infrastructure - Road transport			–	–	78	65 312	65 312	65 312	68 251	72 482	76 759
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					78	47 742	47 742	47 742	44 625	47 392	50 188
Storm water						17 569	17 569	17 569	23 626	25 090	26 571
Infrastructure - Electricity			–	–	7 972	50 237	50 237	50 237	53 483	56 799	60 150
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation					7 972	48 660	48 660	48 660	51 804	55 016	58 262
Street Lighting						1 578	1 578	1 578	1 680	1 784	1 889
Infrastructure - Water			–	–	10 818	26 226	26 226	26 226	29 211	31 022	32 852
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification											
Reticulation					10 818	26 226	26 226	26 226	29 211	31 022	32 852
Infrastructure - Sanitation			–	–	4 541	32 473	32 473	32 473	33 281	35 344	37 429
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification					4 541	32 473	32 473	32 473	33 281	35 344	37 429
Infrastructure - Other			–	37 839	841	11 405	11 405	11 405	12 142	12 895	13 656
Waste Management				37 839	841	11 405	11 405	11 405	12 142	12 895	13 656
Transportation		2									
Gas											
Other		3		–	–						
Community			–	–	2 633	4 184	4 184	4 184	4 455	4 731	5 010
Parks & gardens					2 633	3 428	3 428	3 428			
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses		7									
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing		8									
Other						756	756	756	4 455	4 731	5 010
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings											
Other		9									
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			–	–	–	26 852	26 852	26 852	29 869	31 720	33 592
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment											
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other					–	26 852	26 852	26 852	29 869	31 720	33 592
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Intangibles			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1	–	37 839	26 883	216 689	216 689	216 689	230 691	244 994	259 448
Specialised vehicles											
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.7%	0.5%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.6%	5.4%	6.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			0.0%	1.9%	1.2%	10.5%	10.6%	10.6%	11.3%	11.6%	11.8%

## 2016/17 Annual Budget and MTREF

--	--	--	--

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
PMU		PMU			Yes	Other	Other		5 668			6 101	6 464	Al			
Community Services		Kuluanong: Creation and Upgrading			Yes	Community	Cometories		16 910		-	-	3 287		35		
		Melindong: Creation and Upgrading of			Yes	Community	Cometories		15 715		-	-	2 634		5		
		Promotong: Creation and Upgrading of			Yes	Community	Cometories		16 910		-	-	3 515		2		
		Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of			Yes	Community	Cometories		14 466		-	-	1 882		9		
		Brownville: Creation and Upgrading of			Yes	Community	Cometories		16 277		-	-	1 726		11		
		Mmamababane: Creation			Yes	Community	Cometories		11 000		-	4 300	4 200		16		
		Alamridge Comety: Sewer facility			Yes	Community	Cometories		2 000		-	1 300	700		19		
	Engineering- Road and Stormwater		Kuluanong: Construction of			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water		14 506			460	-	-		
			Nyalkalong: Construction of storm			yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water		11 403			2 714	7 500	450		19
			Thabong: Construction of 1.26km			yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 358			2 122	549	-		
			Thabong: Construction of 1.54km			yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		11 868			5 300	796	-		
			Construction of D Nyigana road in			yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		10 447			9 004	650	-		
			Thabong: Upgrading of 1.5km gravel			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		13 548			-	1 000	12 548		
			Melindong: Construction of roads,			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		25 000			4 000	13 900	7 100	456.7	
			Nyalkalong: Construction of roads,			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		25 000			-	-	1 300		19.36
			Kuluanong: Construction of roads,			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		25 000			-	-	1 300	10,18,20,21,22	
			Mmamababane: Construction of roads,			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		25 000			-	-	1 300		1
		LED		Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of			yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other Buildings		2 161			85	-	-	
			Welkom:Industrial park, SMME Zone			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other Buildings		31 555			1 524	-	-		
Engineering Sewer		Welkom Regional Taxi Centres			yes	Community	Other		68 066			7 692					
		Nyalkalong WWT/P Upgrade			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		52 300			25 000	17 190	1 500			
		Whites: Septic Tank System			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		980			754	754	-			
		Promotong: Construction of new outfall			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		10 143			458	-	-			
		Virginia: WWT/P Sludge Management			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		41 656			10 912	11 899	1 954		24	
		Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction			yes	Infrastructure - Other	Sewerage purification		61 899			1 906	1 833	-		17	
		Matjhabeng Fencing at Pump Stations			yes	Infrastructure - Other	Sewerage purification		5 804			240	-	-			
		Upgrading of Mmamababane WWTW			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		25 181			3 542	14 177	7 461		1	
		Hemmenan: Upgrading of WWTW			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		12 000			-	-	11 400		3	
		Upgrade of Kuluanong WWTW and			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		13 000			1 000	11 179	821		18	
		Upgrade and refurbish T8 pump station			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		14 300			600	12 275	1 425		14	
		Upgrading of Promotong Pumpstation			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		13 000			-	3 500	6 500		3	
		Kuluanong: Upgrading of Outfall			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		11 000			10 500	500	-		18	
		Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1 905			-	-	115	various		
		Mmamababane service 54 stands,			yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		591			566	26	-		1	
		Matjhabeng High Mast Lights			yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		7 796			285	-	-	5,11		
	Engineering Electricity		Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall			Yes	Community	Recreational facilities		32 305			11 500	10 000	1 600		13
			Upgrade and Create New Sports			yes	Community	Recreational facilities		42 835			8 599	1 700	-	16,26,28	
		Melindong: Upgrading of Indoor Sports			yes	Community	Recreational facilities		23 370			-	4 315	16 166		4	
Engineering Water		Thabong: Installation of Water meters &			yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		5 000			4 600	400		various		
		Alamridge replacement of old			yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		5 000			-	4 400	600		36	
		Kuluanong Replacement of asbestos			yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		7 400			-	1 600	6 000	various		
		Thabong Replacement of asbestos			yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		8 000			-	-	7 500			
		Kuluanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water			yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		2 000			-	1 300	700	18,20,21		
		Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension			yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		1 500			-	1 300	200		12	
Solid Waste Management		Upgrading of Welkom Landfill Site			Yes	Community	Waste Management		18 500			-	6 500	12 000		11	
	Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site			Yes	Community	Waste Management		11 388			-	-	10 388	35.36			
Engineering		Bulk Infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			176 245	146 451						
Engineering		Refurbishment of Welkom Airport			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other		50 000			8 000	8 000	8 000		24	
		Upgrading of Road Accesses to (Thabong Community Centre,			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 000			2 000					
		Refurbishment of Virginia Municipal			Yes	Other	Buildings		4 000			4 000					
		Refurbishment of the Kuluanong			Yes	Other	Buildings		3 000			3 000					
		Refurbishment of Alamridge Municipal			Yes	Other	Buildings		2 000			2 000					
		Refurbishment of			Yes	Other	Community halls		1 000			1 000					
Engineering		Bulk Infrastructure			yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			176 245	146 451						
Parent Capital expenditure	1											133 363	148 347	142 736			

**Tariffs 2016/17****Proposed Tariff increases (MFMA Circular 78)**

<b>Tariff Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Proposed % increase</b>
VA	Assessment Rates	6.60%
WA	Water	6.60%
SE	Sewerage	6.60%
RF	Refuse	6.60%
EL	Electricity	7.64%

<b>Assessment Rates</b>						
<b>Tariff Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Rebate</b>			<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>
VA 0001	RATES HOUSES ( R 75 000 rebate )	75 000			0.01020	0.01087
VA 0002	VACANT STAND - RESIDENTIAL					0.01087
VA 0003	RATES BUSINESS				0.03088	0.03292
VA 0004	VACANT STAND - BUSINESS					0.03292
VA 0011	RATES GOVERNMENT HOUSE				0.03088	0.03292
VA 0015	RATES GOVERNMENT				0.03088	0.03292
VA 0023	RATES CHURCH ( ZERO RATED )				0.00000	0.00000
VA 0025	RATES MUNICIPAL EXCEMPT				0.00000	0.00000
VA 0029	RATES AGRICULTURE ( farms )				0.00255	0.00272
VA 0030	AGRICULTURAL / MINES				0.03750	0.03998
VAY 011	RATES GOVERNMENT HOUSE				0.03088	0.03292
VAY 015	RATES GOVERNMENT				0.03088	0.03292

Water						
Tariff Code	Description	Step	Step value	Min charge	Tariff 2015 / 2016	Tariff 2016/ 2017
WA 0001	Water house	Step 1	0 - 6 KL		10.014	10.675
		Step 2	7 - 50 KL		12.128	12.928
		Step 3	> 50 KL		16.060	17.120
WA 0002	Water house Indigent	Step 1	0 - 6 KL		0.000	0.000
		Step 2	7 - 50 KL		12.128	12.928
		Step 3	> 50 KL		16.060	17.120
WA 0003	Water Business	Step 1	1 - 50 KL		12.128	12.928
		Step 2	> 50 KL		16.060	17.120
WA 0005	Water Special Tariff:					
	Water leakage				7.998	8.526
WA 0006	Water Special Tariff:					
	Sparta / Tikwe				12.856	13.704
WA 0009	Water Purified Deptmental				1.047	1.116
WA 0019	Water Purified				5.408	5.765
WA 0021	Water Schools				10.264	10.941
WA 0025	Water Depatmental				7.998	8.526
BW 0029	Vacant Stands			42.558	40.149	42.799
BW 0031	Unmeasured Water Phom / Other (Indigent)				44.996	47.966
	Unmeasured Water Phom / Other				75.00	79.95

Sewerage				
Tariff Code	Description	Min Charge	2015/16	2016/17
SE 0001	SEWER RESIDENTIAL		97.330	103.754
SE 0003	SEWER VACANT STANDS		53.180	56.690
SE 0005	SEWER BUSINESS	122.52	64.200	68.437
SE 0057	SEWER MUNICIPAL		26.590	28.345
SE 0059	SEWER OTHER		32.430	34.570
SE0061	SEWER MELODING PAILS		26.590	28.345



REFUSE				
Tariff Code	Description	Min Charge	2015/16	2016/17
RF 0001	Refuse households		65.02	69.31
RF 0003	Refuse businesses		120.40	128.35
RF 0011	Refuse - mines		325.53	347.01
RF 0013	Refuse/business 240l		421.82	449.66
RF0025	Refuse/special bulk x1		746.16	795.41
RF 0029	Refuse/spec bulk x2 pw		803.71	856.75
RF 0031	Refuse/spec bulk x3		924.13	985.12
RF 0033	Refuse business wkm 10/16		1044.50	1113.44
RF 0053	Refuse/bulk cont		1680.78	1791.71
RF 0075	Refuse/spec bulk 6m3x1		4050.96	4318.32
RF 0079	Refuse/spec bulk 6m3x2		4617.25	4921.99
RF 0083	Refuse/spec bulk 6m3x3		5148.31	5488.10
RF 0085	Refuse - mines		17818.20	18994.20
RF 0087	Refuse vacant stand		37.79	40.28
RF 0089	Refuse/wkm/schools		358.78	382.46
RF 0091	Refuse Business/ Industrial 240 LT max 104		247.00	263.30
RF 0093	Refuse business/ind 240l more than 104		305.62	325.79

**Proposed Electricity Tariff increase**

Tariff	% Increase	Yearly Revenue	% of Total	Total kWh	Number of Customers	Average Maximum Demand per tariff
IBT	7.37%	R 181 141 529.77	25.28%	116 532 859.33	17335	
IBT LIFELINE	7.37%	R 6 012 528.11	0.84%	3 931 057.75	709	
PREPAID RESIDENTIAL	9.48%	R 69 206 164.30	9.66%	44 640 356.70	13016	
FLAT BUSINESS	9.45%	R 81 817 003.61	11.42%	43 035 162.87	3127	
TOU RESELL (New Tariff)	0.00%	R 4 037 065.25	0.56%	2 869 760.00	26	
LARGE LV	13.00%	R 159 787 807.12	22.30%	68 549 416.98	383	105.72
TOU LV (kVA >= 50)	12.77%	R 9 483 239.73	1.32%	5 757 053.00	12	144.84
TOU MV (kVA >= 50)	14.00%	R 191 018 105.34	26.65%	71 566 203.57	68	1 010.16
STREET LIGHTS	0.00%	R 4 022 599.84	0.56%	3 821 857.24	160	
DEPARTMENTAL	1.25%	R 10 122 694.57	1.41%	10 968 643.65	234	
<b>Overall</b>	<b>7.47%</b>	<b>R 716 648 737.64</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>371 672 371.09</b>	<b>35070</b>	

**Table 6: IBT Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017**

	Approved 2014/15		Approved 2015/16		Application 2016/17			
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost	% Increase
Basic Charge	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	N/A
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	R 1.35	R 1.55	R 1.35	R 1.55	R 1.45	R 1.66	R 1.50	7.10%
Block 2 (> 350kWh)	R 1.485	R 1.65	R 1.485	R 1.65	R 1.60	R 1.78	R 1.64	7.64%
Overall							R 1.55	7.37%

**Table 7: Prepaid Residential Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017**

	Approved 2014/15		Approved 2015/16		Application 2016/17			
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost	% Increase
kWh	R 1.40	R 1.44	R 1.4024	R 1.4360	R 1.51	R 1.65	R 1.55	9.48%
Overall								9.48%

**Table 8: Flat Business (Commercial) Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017**

	Approved 2014/15		Approved 2015/16		Application 2016/17			
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost	% Increase
Basic Charge	R 323.33	R 323.33	R 340.00	R 340.00	R 365.98	R 365.98	R 365.98	7.64%
kWh	R 1.33	R 1.40	R 1.41	R 1.48	R 1.55	R 1.70	R 1.59	11.25%
Overall								9.45%

**Table 9: Introduction of a Time of Use Resell for 2016/2017**

	Application 2016/17			
	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost	% Increase
Basic Charge	R 393.96	R 393.96	R 393.96	N/A
Demand Charge (kVA)	R 118.47	R 118.47	R 118.47	N/A
Peak (kWh)	R 1.28	R 2.91	R 1.96	N/A
Standard (kWh)	R 0.96	R 1.19	R 1.02	N/A
Off-Peak (Kwh)	R 0.71	R 0.86	R 0.75	N/A
Overall				N/A

**Table 10: Summary of Proposed Industrial Tariff Increases for 2016/2017**

Large LV	13.00%
Time of Use LV	12.77%
Time of Use MV	14.00%

**Table 11: Large LV Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017**

	Approved 2014/15		Approved 2015/16		Application 2016/17		
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost
Basic Charge	R 741.45	R 741.45	R 831.91	R 831.91	R 790.31	R 790.31	R 790.31
Demand Charge (kVA)	R 112.68	R 112.68	R 126.43	R 126.43	R 155.50	R 155.50	R 155.50
kWh	R 0.85	R 0.93	R 0.95	R 1.04	R 1.15	R 1.26	R 1.18
Overall							

**Table 12: Time of Use LV & MV Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017****TIME OF USE LV**

	Approved 2014/15		Approved 2015/16		Application 2016/17		
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost
Basic Charge	R 1 300.76	R 1 300.76	R 1 459.45	R 1 459.45	R 1 167.56	R 1 167.56	R 1 167.56
Access Charge	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 43.66	R 43.66	R 43.66
Demand Charge (kVA)	R 96.95	R 96.95	R 108.78	R 108.78	R 98.64	R 98.64	R 98.64
Peak (kWh)	R 0.94	R 2.50	R 1.05	R 2.81	R 1.40	R 2.95	R 1.78
Standard (kWh)	R 0.70	R 0.88	R 0.78	R 0.99	R 0.90	R 1.41	R 1.03
Off-Peak (Kwh)	R 0.51	R 0.56	R 0.57	R 0.63	R 0.80	R 1.28	R 0.92
20% Peak, 40% Standard, 40% Off-Peak weighted average price							R 1.14

**Table 13: Street Light Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017**

	2014/15		2015/16		Application 2016/17		
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost
Basic Charge	R 46.89	R 46.89	R 52.61	R 52.61	R 49.98	R 49.98	R 49.98
kWh	R 0.88	R 0.88	R 0.99	R 0.99	R 1.00	R 1.16	R 1.04

**Table 14: Matjhabeng Departmental Tariff History and Proposal for 2016/2017**

	2014/15		2015/16		Application 2016/17		
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Average unit cost
Demand Charge (kVA)	R 84.27	R 84.27	R 94.55	R 94.55	R 92.19	R 92.19	R 92.19
kWh	R 0.78	R 0.78	R 0.88	R 0.88	R 0.86	R 1.10	R 0.92

General Tariffs Matjhabeng – 2016/2017				
			2015/16	2016/17
1		<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES</u></b>	VAT Inclusive	
	1.1	<b>ANGLING LICENCES</b>		
	1.1.1	Adults per year	R 56.00	R 59.70
	1.1.2	Scholars per year	R 28.00	R 29.85
	1.1.3	Visitors per day	R 11.00	R 11.73
	1.2.1	<b>PLOUGHING OF STANDS (PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS)</b>		
		The Department of Parks and Recreation undertakes the duty of ploughing stands provided that the implements that can be used for such action are available and that such a service does not interfere with the normal activities of the Directorate. All stands: Cost plus normal levy applicable on private work done by the Council.		
	1.2.2	<b>Rental of public parks and open spaces - written permission of Executive Director Comm Services</b>		
	1.2.3	Government, Churches, Sport Clubs & Charity organizations (per day or part there of)	R 69.00	R 73.55
	1.2.3.4	Promotions, Weddings and private parties	R 788.00	R 840.01
	1.3	<b>SEWAGE SLUDGE</b>		
	1.3.1	Personally collected per cubic meter	R 41.00	R 43.71
	1.3.2	Delivered/load of 6 cubic meter	R 398.00	R 424.27
2		<b><u>POUNDS</u></b>		
	2.1	<b>POUNDING FEES</b>		
	2.1.1	For every head of large stock	R 107.00	R 114.06
	2.1.2	For every head of small stock	R 27.00	R 28.78
	2.2	<b>Escort Services</b>		
	2.2.1	Impounded animals(plus 25 % administration fee )	R 192.00	R 204.67
	2.2.2	Per kilometer	R 5.00	R 5.33
		<i>With the understanding that such grazing fees not be levied for more 28 days and also not for stock that is impounded for less than 8 days.</i>		
	2.3	<b>ADVERTISING COSTS</b>		
		The cost for advertisement in case of stock advertised for sale and released before the sale took place must be collected from the owner.		

	2.4	<p><b>DRIVING FEES</b></p> <p>2.4.1 This fee is calculated for only 1 person notwithstanding the fact that maybe more people were involved in driving the stock to the pound.</p> <p>2.4.2 No driving fees are allowed for any distance further than 30 km and also not for the return journey of the person that delivered the stock.</p> <p>2.4.3 In the case of stock whether one or more animals are sent to the pound simultaneously per km or part thereof With the understanding that when the flock or herd exists of more than 50 small stock or more than 20 large stock the driving money per km or part thereof will be</p> <p>2.4.4 In the case of tame ostriches the driving fee per head per km or part thereof will be</p> <p>2.4.5 In the case of small stock or donkeys the driving fee per head per km or part thereof</p> <p>When livestock belonging to more than one person are sent to the pound simultaneously then the land owner or the Pound Master have no right to charge every owner individually for the full fee but it must be based on the number of stock of each owner.</p> <p>Nobody may divide stock of the same type that transgressed at the same time with the mind to send them to the pound separately in order to gain driving money.</p> <p>Nothing prevents any person to send different types of stock in different herds of flocks in such a case the fees will be paid for each herd of flock.</p>	<p>R 45.00</p> <p>R 39.00</p> <p>R 45.00</p> <p>R 45.00</p> <p>R 45.00</p>	<p>R 47.97</p> <p>R 41.57</p> <p>R 47.97</p> <p>R 47.97</p> <p>R 47.97</p>
	2.5	<p><b>TRESPASSING FEES</b></p> <p>The trespassing fees are calculated at an amount equivalent to one half of the amount of the pounding fees but:</p> <p><b>* In the case of large and small stock a maximum of</b></p> <p><b>* For large stock a minimum of</b></p> <p><b>* For small stock</b></p> <p>The Pound Master gets a receipt for all payments of driving money and trespassing fees which will be shown to the owner when releasing of the stock takes place.</p>	<p>R 172.00</p> <p>R 44.00</p> <p>R 23.00</p>	<p>R 183.35</p> <p>R 46.90</p> <p>R 24.52</p>
	2.6	<p><b>DAMAGES</b></p> <p>Damages must be paid out according to a letter of taxation handed in and must be recovered from the owner.</p>		

3	-	<b><u>RENTING OF SPORTS FIELDS</u></b>		
	-			
	3.1	<b>Stadiums</b>		
	3.1.1	Amateur sport		
	3.1.1.1	Where entry or other fees are charged per day	R 419.00	R 446.65
	3.1.1.2	Where no entry or other fees are charged per day	R 210.00	R 223.86
	3.1.1.3	Educational Religious and service or charity organisations per day	R 122.00	R 130.05
	3.1.2	Professional Sport and other events	R 0.00	R 0.00
	3.1.2.1	Bonafide Sport Events per day	R 599.00	R 638.53
	3.1.2.2	Other Events per day	R 2 651.00	R 2 825.97
	3.1.3	Use of floodlights	R 0.00	R 0.00
	3.1.3.1	Amateur sport as set out in 3.1.1 per day event	R 229.00	R 244.11
	3.1.3.2	Professional Sport and other events as set out in		
	3.1.3.2		R 436.00	R 464.78
	3.1.3.3	Other Events as set out in 3.1.2.2 per day event	R 1 326.00	R 1 413.52
	3.1.4	Practice Sessions		
	3.1.4.1	Educational Religious Service or Charity Organisations and Clubs per 1 hour 30 minutes		
	3.1.4.2	Soccer fields	R 32.00	R 34.11
	3.1.4.3	Rugby fields	R 32.00	R 34.11
	3.1.4.4	Cricket fields	R 88.00	R 93.81
	3.1.4.5	Netball fields Grass	R 16.00	R 17.06
	3.1.4.6	Netball/ Basket ball (weather proof)	R 16.00	R 17.06
	3.1.4.7	Tennis court	R 16.00	R 17.06
	3.2	<b>Sport Complexes</b>		
	3.2.1	Clubs or other user (where no formal contract is in place)		
	3.2.2	Bowling Green per day	R 339.00	R 361.37
	3.2.3	Hockey Field per day	R 134.00	R 142.84
	3.2.4	Rugby Field per day	R 134.00	R 142.84
	3.2.5	Soccer Field per day	R 134.00	R 142.84
	3.2.6	Netball Field (grass) per day	R 57.00	R 60.76
	3.2.7	Cricket Field per day	R 57.00	R 60.76
	3.2.8	Netball/ Basket ball (weather proof) per day	R 57.00	R 60.76
	3.2.9	Jukskei court per court per day	R 57.00	R 60.76
	3.2.10	Tennis court per court per 1 ½ hour	R 10.00	R 10.66
	3.2.11	Squash Court per court per hour		
	3.2.11.1	Organised school groups under supervision per court	R 12.00	R 12.79
	3.2.11.2	Members per person	R 10.00	R 10.66
	3.2.11.3	Non-members per person	R 12.00	R 12.79
	3.2.2	Practice Session		
	3.2.2.1	Educational Religious Service or Charity Organisations and Clubs 1 hour 30 minutes		
		Soccer Field	R 32.00	R 34.11

		Rugby Field	R 32.00	R 34.11
		Cricket Field	R 88.00	R 93.81
		Netball Fields Grass	R 16.00	R 17.06
		Netball/ Basket ball (weather proof)	R 16.00	R 17.06
	3.2.3	Tennis court	R 9.00	R 9.59
	3.2.3	Use of Floodlights		
	.1	Clubs		
		Soccer field	R 189.00	R 201.47
	3.2.3	Rugby field	R 189.00	R 201.47
	.2	Cricket field	R 189.00	R 201.47
		Tennis court	R 95.00	R 101.27
		Bowling green	R 95.00	R 101.27
		Other	R 376.00	R 400.82
4	-	<b><u>RENTING OF RECREATION FACILITIES</u></b>		
	-			
	4.1	<b>Sport and activity groups (monthly contracts)</b>		
	4.1.1	Sport and recreation activities		
	4.1.1			
	.1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour	R 71.00	R 75.69
	4.1.1			
	.2	Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour	R 49.00	R 52.23
	4.1.2	Other activities		
	4.1.2			
	.1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour	R 139.00	R 148.17
	4.1.2			
	.2	Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour	R 100.00	R 106.60
	4.2	<b>Occasional users</b>		
	4.2.1	Sport and recreation activities where coaching and other fees charged		
	4.2.1			
	.1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour	R 161.00	R 171.63
	4.2.1			
	.2	Board Room per 1½ hour	R 49.00	R 52.23
	4.2.1			
	.3	Committee Room per 1½ hour	R 20.00	R 21.32
	4.2.1			
	.4	Lapa per 1½ hour	R 203.00	R 216.40
	4.2.1			
	.5	Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour	R 107.00	R 114.06
	4.2.2	Sport and recreation activities where no coaching and other fees charged		
	4.2.2			
	.1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour	R 91.00	R 97.01
	4.2.2			
	.2	Board Room per 1½ hour	R 29.00	R 30.91
	4.2.2			
	.3	Committee Room per 1½ hour	R 20.00	R 21.32
	4.2.2			
	.4	Lapa per 1½ hour	R 107.00	R 114.06
	4.2.2			
	.5	Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour	R 107.00	R 114.06
	4.2.3	Public and political meetings		
	4.2.3			
	.1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano)	R 210.00	R 223.86
	4.2.3			
	.2	Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour	R 113.00	R 120.46



4.2.4 Other meetings and seminars				
4.2.4	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano)	R 1 113.00	R 1 186.46	
4.2.4 .1				
4.2.4 .2	Board Room per 1½ hour	R 49.00	R 52.23	
4.2.4 .3	Committee Room per 1½ hour	R 20.00	R 21.32	
4.2.4 .4	Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour	R 107.00	R 114.06	
4.2.5	Dances and Functions where entry fees are charged (All day)			
4.2.5 .1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano)	R 1 460.00	R 1 556.36	
4.2.6	Dances and Functions where no entry fees are charged (All day)			
4.2.6 .1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano)	R 799.00	R 851.73	
4.2.7	Tournaments and Sport Functions (All day)			
4.2.7 .1	Main hall per event per day	R 399.00	R 425.33	
4.3	<b>Welkom Club: Main Hall</b>			
4.3.1	Sport & Recreation Activity groups: Monthly Contract			
4.3.2	Main Hall or part thereof per 1 ½ hour	R 71.00	R 75.69	
4.3.2	Other activities in Main Hall of part thereof per 1 ½ hour	R 139.00	R 148.17	
4.3.3	Occasional users Sport & Recreation activities where coaching and other fees charged	R 161.00	R 171.63	
4.3.4	Occasional users Sport & Recreation activities where no coaching and other fees charged	R 91.00	R 97.01	
4.3.5	Public and political meetings	Free	Free	
4.3.6	Amateur / fund raising productions	R 210.00	R 223.86	
	Rehearsal / Set-up day	R 415.00	R 442.39	
	Final Dress day	R 519.00	R 553.25	
	Performance day	R 828.00	R 882.65	
4.3.7	Sport light Main Hall			
	Rehearsal / Set-up day	R 239.00	R 254.77	
	Final Dress day	R 280.00	R 298.48	
	Performance day	R 399.00	R 425.33	
	Function	R 359.00	R 382.69	
	Function if used with theatre	R 92.00	R 97.52	
4.3.8	Other Venues			
	Foyer	R 399.00	R 425.33	
	Foyer if used with theatre	R 92.00	R 98.07	
	Green room	R 300.00	R 319.80	
	Green room if used with theatre	R 110.00	R 117.26	
	Rehearsal room	R 110.00	R 117.26	
	Ballet room	R 110.00	R 117.26	
	Rehearsal room	R 110.00	R 117.26	

5	4.4	<b>Other meetings and seminars</b>		
	4.4.1	Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour	R 49.00	R 52.23
	4.4.2	Committee Room per 1½ hour	R 20.00	R 21.32
	4.4.3	Seminaar Room per 1½ hour	R 107.00	R 114.06
	4.4.5	Dances and Functions where entry fees are charged (All day)	R 1 460.00	R 1 556.36
	4.4.6	Dances and Functions where no entry fees are charged (All day)	R 799.00	R 851.73
	4.4.7	Tournaments and Sport Functions Main Hall(All day)	R 399.00	R 425.33
		<b><u>ENREST OPPENHEIMER THEATRE</u></b>		
	5.1	Professional productions / promoters		
		Rehearsal / Set-up day	R 828.00	R 882.65
		Final Dress day	R 1 035.00	R 1 103.31
		Performance day	R 1 653.00	R 1 762.10
		Conference / Promotion / etc	R 1 447.00	R 1 542.50
	5.2	Amateur / Fund Raising Productions (Schools Churches Charity Organizations)		
		Rehearsal / Set-up day	R 415.00	R 442.39
		Final Dress day	R 519.00	R 553.25
		Performance day	R 828.00	R 882.65
	5.3	Sportlight Theatre Bar		
		Rehearsal / Set-up day	R 239.00	R 254.77
		Final Dress day	R 280.00	R 298.48
		Performance day	R 399.00	R 425.33
		Function ( R 75/80 if used with theatre)	R 359.00	R 382.69
	5.4	Other Venues		
		Foyer (R 75/80 if used with theatre)	R 399.00	R 425.33
		Greenroom (R 75/80 if used with theatre)	R 300.00	R 319.80
		Ballet room (per hour)	R 110.00	R 117.26
		Rehearsal room (per hour)	R 110.00	R 117.26
	5.5	<b>Welkom Halls</b>		
	5.5.1	Ferdy Meyer Hall	R 1 457.00	R 1 553.16
	5.5.2	Ball Room	R 799.00	R 851.73
	5.5.3	TS du Plessis Hall	R 398.00	R 424.27
	5.5.4	Thabong Community Hall		
		Beauty Contest	R 1 457.00	R 1 553.16
		Functions	R 799.00	R 851.73
		Funerals	R 224.00	R 238.78
		Thabong Hall - Far East		
		Beauty Contest	R 799.00	R 851.73
		Functions	R 799.00	R 851.73
		Funerals	R 224.00	R 238.78

		Bronville Community Hall		
		Functions	R 1 457.00	R 1 553.16
		Other Events	R 799.00	R 851.73
		Meetings/1.5 hrs	R 113.00	R 120.46
	5.6	<b>Other halls</b>		
	5.6.1	Odendaalsrus Town Hall	R 799.00	R 851.73
	5.6.2	Kutlwanong Community Hall	R 799.00	R 851.73
	5.6.3	Nyakallong Community Hall	R 799.00	R 851.73
	5.6.4	Allanridge Community Hall	R 799.00	R 851.73
	5.6.5	Ventersburg Town Hall & Mmamahabane Hall		
	5.6.6			
	.1	Funerals/Church Services	R 139.00	R 148.17
	5.6.6			
	.2	Functions (no entry fees)	R 398.00	R 424.27
	5.6.6			
	.3	Dances & Functions (entry fees)	R 1 457.00	R 1 553.16
	5.6.6	Dances & Functions ( no entry fees)		
	.4		R 799.00	R 851.73
	5.6.6			
	.5	Hennenman Town Hall		
		* Main Hall (whole day)	R 911.00	R 971.13
		* Main Hall (11/2 hour)	R 209.00	R 222.79
		* Seminaar Room (1 1/2 hour)	R 107.00	R 114.06
	5.6.6			
	.6	Phomolong Community Hall (all day)	R 152.00	R 162.03
6		<b><u>WELKOM &amp; BRONVILLE SWIMMING POOLS</u></b>		
	6.1	Season tickets		
	6.1.1	Adults	R 294.00	R 313.40
	6.1.2	Children (under 18)	R 202.00	R 215.33
	6.2	Monthly tickets		
	6.2.1	Adults	R 75.00	R 79.95
	6.2.2	Children (under 18)	R 61.00	R 65.03
	6.3	Family tickets (only members of water sport clubs)		
	6.3.1	Family	R 203.00	R 216.40
	6.4	Single tickets		
	6.4.1	Adults	R 12.00	R 12.79
	6.4.2	Children (under 18)	R 10.00	R 10.66
	6.5	Groups (Children under adult supervision. Weekdays)		
	6.5.1	A minimum of 10 children	R 8.00	R 8.53
	6.6	Private functions promotions and advertising campaigns		
	6.6.1	During normal swimming pool hours per 1½ hour	R 268.00	R 285.69
	6.6.2	Outside normal swimming pool hours per 1½ hour	R 400.00	R 426.40
	6.7	Broken or lost rubber band	R 8.00	R 8.53
	6.8	Safekeeping of articles	R 9.00	R 9.59
	6.9	Galas		
	6.9.1	School galas during school hours	R 372.00	R 396.55
	6.9.2	All other galas or sport meetings	R 731.00	R 779.25
	6.10	Private coaching by approved coaches		

		Per month or part there-of (payable in advance)	R 203.00	R 216.40
	6.11	Underwater hockey and scuba Club		
	6.11.1	Use of floodlights per season - per club	R 506.00	R 539.40
	6.11.2	Use of floodlights other than clubs, per event per day	R 249.00	R 265.43
<b>7</b>		<b><u>MIMOSA SWIMMING POOL AND PICNIC AREA</u></b>		
	7.1	Single Tickets		
	7.1.1	Adults	R 15.00	R 15.99
	7.1.2	Children (under 18)	R 13.00	R 13.86
	7.2	Groups (Children under adult supervision. Weekdays only)		
	7.2.1	A minimum of 10 children	R 8.00	R 8.53
	7.3	Private functions promotions and advertising campaigns		
	7.3.1	During normal working hours per 1½ hours	R 268.00	R 285.69
	7.3.2	Outside normal working hours per 1½ hours	R 400.00	R 426.40
<b>8</b>		<b><u>MIMOSA CARAVAN PARK</u></b>		
	8.1	Caravan stands		
	8.1.1	Day tariffs		
	8.1.1.1	With power and including the first two persons	R 121.00	R 128.99
	8.1.1.2	Without power and including the first two persons	R 108.00	R 115.13
	8.1.1.3	Every additional person	R 21.00	R 22.39
	8.1.2	Monthly tariffs		
	8.1.2.1	Per month with power not more than four persons per stand	R 1 207.00	R 1 286.66
	8.2	Rondavels		
	8.2.1	Day tariffs		
	8.2.1.1	For the first two persons	R 146.00	R 155.64
	8.2.1.2	Every additional person	R 15.00	R 15.99
	8.2.2	Monthly tariffs		
	8.2.2.1	Per month with power not more than four persons per stand	R 1 494.00	R 1 592.60
<b>9</b>		<b><u>DIE PLEKKIE</u></b>		
	9.1	Weekday tariff		
	9.1.1	Monday (10:00) to Friday (10:00) per day	R 402.00	R 428.53
	9.1.2	Weekend tariffs		
	9.1.2.1	Friday (17:00) to Sunday (17:00) per weekend	R 804.00	R 857.06
<b>10</b>		<b><u>KRAAL</u></b>		
	10.1	Per day or part thereof	R 288.00	R 307.01
<b>11</b>		<b><u>VISITORS'S FEES</u></b>		
	11.1	Per two items loaned	R 54.00	R 57.56

12		<b><u>LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS</u></b>																																						
	12.1	Estimated at 100% of replacement value * with a minimum cost of R 10.00 per book.																																						
13		<b><u>LOST MEMBERSHIP POCKETS</u></b>																																						
	13.1	Per membership pockets	R 6.00	R 6.40																																				
14		<b><u>FINES AND LATE RETURNS OF ITEMS</u></b>																																						
	14.1	Per item per week or part of a week. ( Items include books magazines tapes & videos)	R 4.00	R 4.26																																				
15		<b><u>DIAL-A-BOOK SERVICE</u></b>																																						
	15.1	Per book	R 7.00	R 7.46																																				
16		<b><u>PHOTOCOPIES</u></b>																																						
	16.1	A3	R 5.00	R 5.33																																				
	16.2	A4	R 3.00	R 3.20																																				
17		<b><u>LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS</u></b>																																						
	17.1	Damaged book & plastic cover	Price of book	Price of book																																				
	17.2	Damaged book barcodes	R 7.00	R 7.46																																				
	17.3	Damaged book pockets	R 483.00	R 514.88																																				
18		<b><u>NEW LOST OR DAMAGED TYPE B PLASTIC LAMINATED MEMBERSHIP CARDS</u></b>																																						
	-																																							
	18.1	Plastic laminated membership cards ( Type B)	R 11.00	R 11.73																																				
	18.2	Membership renewal	R 0.00	R 0.00																																				
19		<b><u>LOST AND DAMAMGED MAGAZINES</u></b>																																						
	19.1	Magazines	Actual cost of copy	Actual cost of copy																																				
20		<b><u>WELKOM AIRPORT</u></b>																																						
	20.1	<b>LANDING FEES</b>	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Single landings (per landing)</th><th colspan="2">Block landings (per month)</th></tr><tr><th>2015/16</th><th>2016/17</th><th>2015/16</th><th>2016/17</th></tr><tr><td>R 37.00</td><td>R 39.44</td><td>R 120.00</td><td>R 127.92</td></tr><tr><td>R 45.00</td><td>R 47.97</td><td>R 133.00</td><td>R 141.78</td></tr><tr><td>R 53.00</td><td>R 56.50</td><td>R 158.00</td><td>R 168.43</td></tr><tr><td>R 61.00</td><td>R 65.03</td><td>R 194.00</td><td>R 206.80</td></tr><tr><td>R 69.00</td><td>R 73.55</td><td>R 232.00</td><td>R 247.31</td></tr><tr><td>R 77.00</td><td>R 82.08</td><td>R 250.00</td><td>R 266.50</td></tr><tr><td>R 97.00</td><td>R 103.40</td><td>R 352.00</td><td>R 375.23</td></tr></table>		Single landings (per landing)		Block landings (per month)		2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	R 37.00	R 39.44	R 120.00	R 127.92	R 45.00	R 47.97	R 133.00	R 141.78	R 53.00	R 56.50	R 158.00	R 168.43	R 61.00	R 65.03	R 194.00	R 206.80	R 69.00	R 73.55	R 232.00	R 247.31	R 77.00	R 82.08	R 250.00	R 266.50	R 97.00	R 103.40	R 352.00	R 375.23
Single landings (per landing)		Block landings (per month)																																						
2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17																																					
R 37.00	R 39.44	R 120.00	R 127.92																																					
R 45.00	R 47.97	R 133.00	R 141.78																																					
R 53.00	R 56.50	R 158.00	R 168.43																																					
R 61.00	R 65.03	R 194.00	R 206.80																																					
R 69.00	R 73.55	R 232.00	R 247.31																																					
R 77.00	R 82.08	R 250.00	R 266.50																																					
R 97.00	R 103.40	R 352.00	R 375.23																																					
	20.1.1	Weight of Aircraft																																						
		500 kg																																						
		1 000 kg																																						
		1 500 kg																																						
		2 000 kg																																						
		2 500 kg																																						
		3 000 kg																																						
		4 000 kg																																						

		5 000 kg	R 118.00	R 125.79	R 452.00	R 481.83
		6 000 kg	R 135.00	R 143.91	R 526.00	R 560.72
		7 000 kg	R 150.00	R 159.90	R 626.00	R 667.32
		8 000 kg	R 175.00	R 186.55	R 735.00	R 783.51
		9 000 kg	R 193.00	R 205.74	R 828.00	R 882.65
		10 000 kg	R 228.00	R 243.05	R 1 043.00	R 1 111.84
		and for every additional 2 000 kg or part thereof an additional fee of	R 26.00	R 27.72	R 35.00	R 37.31
	20.1.2	20.1.2 Helicopter landings: 50 % of aforementioned.				
	20.1.3	20.1.3 Aircraft exempted from landing fees:				
	20.1.3.1	1.1.3.1 Diplomatic Service Aircraft				
	20.1.3.2	1.1.3.2 Foreign Military Aircraft				
	20.1.3.3	1.1.3.3 Travelling or visiting South African Military Aircraft. (This concession is not applicable on military aircraft which use the airport as their base.)				
	20.1.3.4	1.1.3.4 Aircraft used for tracking rescue-work under supervision of the Department of Civil Aviation or the South African Air Force on condition that no profit is made or compensation paid for the use of the aircraft.				
	20.1.3.5	1.1.3.5 Aircraft used in the service of the Department of Civil Aviation or the Department of Transport				
	20.2	<b>LEASE OF HANGARS</b>				
	20.2.1	T-Hangars per month			R 1 000.00	R 1 066.00
	20.2.2	Main hangar per packing space per month			R 1 400.00	R 1 492.40
	20.2.3	Private hanger (ground rental)			R40 per square meter	R42.64 per square meter
	20.3	<b>LEASE OF PARKING SPACE (TAXI'S)</b>				
		Per parking space per month			R 69.00	R 73.55
21		<b><u>REZONING &amp; REMOVAL/AMENDMENT OF TITLE CONDITIONS</u></b>				
	21.1	Application fee for the rezoning of a stand and/or removal/amendment of a restrictive title condition			R 2 000.00	R 2 132.00
22		<b><u>SPECIAL CONSENT</u></b>				
	22.1	Application fee for the special consent of the Council in terms of the Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980			R 2 000.00	R 2 132.00

23	<b><u>SUBDIVISION</u></b>		
	Application fee for the subdivision of erven per portion	R 1 000.00	R 1 066.00
24	<b><u>CONSOLIDATION</u></b>		
24.1	Application fee for the consolidation of erven per portion	R 1 000.00	R 1 066.00
25	<b><u>WRITTEN PERMISSION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 10 OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO 1/1980 AND ANNEXURE F</u></b>	R 200.00	R 213.20
26	<b><u>PAVING OF SIDEWALKS</u></b>		
26.1	Compensation to the owner of an erf for the paving in front of businesses in the City Centre excluding a three meter area adjoining the erf of the owner per m2	R 140.00	R 149.24
26.2	<b>GENERAL APPEAL OF DECISION</b>	R 3 000.00	R 3 198.00
27	<b><u>CLEANING OF SEWERAGES</u></b>		
27.1	During normal office hours	R 540.00	R 575.64
27.2	After hours: Sundays excluded	R 835.00	R 890.11
27.3	Sundays	R 1 530.00	R 1 630.98
28	<b><u>LEVY ON INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT WATER</u></b>		
28.1	<u>Abattoirs (OKK Foods and other)</u> Q = the nett amount of water and S = slaughter units.  This levy will only be applied to the Abattoir and Oranje Koelkamers, <b><math>R[(0,11832 * Q)+(0,82513 * S)] * \text{fact}</math></b>	R 5.00	R 5.33
29	<b><u>WATER CONNECTIONS</u></b>		
29.1	<b>CONNECTIONS</b>		
	Drinking Water	R 2 387.00	R 2 544.54
29.2	Purified Effluent	Fixed tariff as per quotation	Fixed tariff as per quotation
29.3	Water connection repair cost for unforeseen circumstances	R 829.00	R 883.71
29.4	Contractors water connection.	R 2 387.00	R 2 544.54
	Indigent water connection	As per indigent policy	As per indigent policy

	29.5	<b>DEPOSITS</b>		
		As determined by the Corporate Executive Director Infrastructure according to estimated costs.		
<b>30</b>		<b><u>SEWERAGE TANKER SERVICES</u></b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>
	30.1	Outside Municipal Area:		
	30.1.1	1 <sup>st</sup> Load	R 702.00	R 748.33
	30.1.2	2 <sup>nd</sup> Load	R 715.00	R 762.19
	30.1.3	3 <sup>rd</sup> Load	R 794.00	R 846.40
		Departmental	R 636.00	R 677.98
	30.1.4	Private sewerage tanker discharge per load (approximately one third of the municipal sewer tanker service)		
	30.1.4.1	Up to 3 tons per load	R 173.00	R 184.42
	30.1.4.2	3 tons up to 5 tons per load	R 211.00	R 224.93
	30.1.4.3	Over 5 tons per load	R 237.00	R 252.64
	30.2	Departmental, Parks, etc	R 529.00	R 563.91
	30.3	Sewerage tanker services will only be rendered after hours on written application. Tariffs for after hour services will be as follows:		
	30.3.1	After hours and Saturdays	1,5 x tariff	1,5 x tariff
	30.3.2	Sundays	3 x tariff	3 x tariff
<b>31</b>		<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>		
	31.1	Photo copying (Refer to General Tariffs)		
	31.2	Paper copies of layout plans: AO	R 93.00	R 99.14
	31.3	Paper copies of layout plans: A1	R 57.00	R 60.76
	31.4	Paper copies of layout plans: A2	R 52.00	R 55.43
	31.5	Computer printed plans (per running meter or part thereof)	R 81.00	R 86.35
	31.6	A3 planbooks:		
		Welkom	R 118.00	R 125.79
		Riebeeckstad	R 49.00	R 52.23
		Bronville	R 20.00	R 21.32
		Thabong	R 97.00	R 103.40
		Hani Park	R 31.00	R 33.05
		Allanridge	R 31.00	R 33.05
		Nyakallong	R 31.00	R 33.05
		Hennenman	R 56.00	R 59.70



		Phomolong	R 31.00	R 33.05
		Odendaalsrus	R 56.00	R 59.70
		Kutlwanong	R 38.00	R 40.51
		Ventersburg/ Mmamahabane	R 31.00	R 33.05
		Virginia	R 56.00	R 59.70
		Meloding	R 56.00	R 59.70
		<b>SABS Tariffs plus 15 % Admin Fees</b>		
	31.7	Laboratory Analysis		
	31.8	Testing of Watermeters:		
		15 and 20 mm	R 1 079.00	R 1 150.21
		25 mm	R 1 549.00	R 1 651.23
		40 mm	R 2 261.00	R 2 410.23
		50 mm	R 4 175.00	R 4 450.55
		All other watermeters will be sent for testing at cost <b>plus</b> the laid down tariffs for private work.		
	31.9	Deposit payable is	R 4 871.00	R 5 192.49
	31.10	Closing down and opening of water to even on request of owner/occupier	R 315.00	R 335.79
	31.11	Selling of top soil to public (if available): Per cubic meter per kilometer	R 89.00	R 94.87
32		<b><u>TERMINATION OF WATER SUPPLY DUE TO NON-PAYMENT OR TAMPERING</u></b>		
	32.1	<i>Phase II (Semi-permanent):</i> Disconnection and reconnection fees as a result of the termination of water supply due to non-payment. (Average actual costs as determined by the Executive Manager Engineering Services.)	R 350.00	R 373.10
	32.2	<i>Phase III (Permanent disconnections):</i> Average actual costs as determined by the Executive Director Infrastructure		
	32.3	<i>Reconnection fees as a result of the termination of water supply due to non-payment or tampering: Phase III: Actual costs of connection. Refer to tariff mentioned in 32.1 PLUS Administration fee.</i>	R 1 913.00	R 2 039.26
33		<b><u>APPLICATION FOR SUNDRY SERVICES RECEIVED FROM THE PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONS</u></b>		
		Unless otherwise determined by Regulation or Council Resolution, estimated costs (not a quotation) will be determined and a deposit equal to the amount be paid within a determined date, before the services can be rendered.		

34		<b><u>WATER DEPOSITS</u></b>		
		Deposits payable by consumers with permanent water connections will be determined by the Chief Financial Officer and will be based on the actual or estimated water consumption of any two months (water deposits will only be levied in cases where no electricity deposit is required.)		
35		<b><u>DEPOSIT PAYABLE ON APPLICATION FOR NEW WATER CONNECTIONS</u></b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>
	35.1	<b>Fresh Water Connections</b>		
		20 mm connection with 15 mm diameter meter	R 2 732.00	R 2 912.31
		25 mm connection with 20 mm diameter meter	R 3 271.00	R 3 486.89
		40 mm connection with 25 mm diameter meter	R 6 888.00	R 7 342.61
		50 mm connection with 40 mm diameter meter	R 9 914.00	R 10 568.32
		80 mm connection with 50 mm diameter meter	R 20 172.00	R 21 503.35
		100 mm connection with 80 mm diameter meter	R 23 128.00	R 24 654.45
		150 mm connection with 100 mm diameter meter	R 39 473.00	R 42 078.22
	35.2	<b>Pre-paid Watermeters</b>		
		As determined by the Executive Director Infrastructure according to availability of meters.		
	35.3	<b>Purified Effluent Water</b>		
		Tariff as per quotation.		
36		<b><u>FEE PER MONTH FOR ADDITIONAL WATERMETERS PER STAND FOR WATER</u></b>		
	36.1	2 <sup>nd</sup> meter	R 140.00	R 149.24
	36.2	3 <sup>rd</sup> meter	R 315.00	R 335.79
	36.3	4 <sup>th</sup> and more meters	R 651.00	R 693.97
37		<b><u>FEE PER MONTH FOR ADDITIONAL WATERMETERS PER STAND FOR PURIFIED SEWER WATER</u></b>		
	37.1	2 <sup>nd</sup> meter	R 150.00	R 159.90
	37.2	3 <sup>rd</sup> meter	R 315.00	R 335.79
	37.3	4 <sup>th</sup> and more meters	R 727.00	R 774.98
38		<b><u>PURIFIED SEWER WATER</u></b>		
	38.1	Residential	R 7.00	R 7.46
	38.2	Supply tariff for mines and Flamingopark Pleasure Resort per kl	R 5.00	R 5.33
	38.3	Supply tariff for departmental use	R 4.00	R 4.26
	38.4	Other consumers	R 4 078.00	R 4 347.15

39		<b><u>DEPOSITS PAYABLE ON APPLICATION FOR SERVICES</u></b>		
	39.1	<b>WATER</b>		
		Only on erven where water is supplied	R 1 293.00	R 1 378.34
	39.2	<b>ELECTRICITY</b>		
	39.2.1	Erven zoned for single residents	R 1 293.00	R 1 378.34
	39.2.2	All other residential erven (e g flats, townhouses)	R 1 293.00	R 1 378.34
	39.2.3	Other: Calculated at 2 ½ times the average consumption over a 3 month period applicable to the area occupied, with a minimum of	R 1 427.00	R 1 521.18
40		<b><u>ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS</u></b>		
		<b>Permanent electrical connections:</b>		
	40.1	Single phase connection with 60 Ampere circuitbreaker and boundary box	Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.	Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.
		(including pre-paid meters or conventional meters):	Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.	Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.
		<b>Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.</b>		
	40.2	Three phase connection with 60 Ampere circuitbreaker and boundary box:	Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.	Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.
		<b>Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors.</b>		
	40.3	Pre-paid meter replacing conventional kWh meter (domestic only)	R 1 724.00	R 1 837.78
	40.4	Change from pre-paid meter to conventional meter	R 1 394.00	R 1 486.00
	40.5	Bulk supply: <b>Actual cost</b>		
41		<b><u>TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL CONNECTION</u></b>		
	41.1	<b>Temporary builders connections (12 months maximum)</b>		
		The actual cost of labour and material <b>plus</b> levies in accordance with the Financial Regulations of the Council and payable in advance and is not refundable.	R 9 565.00	R 10 196.29
	41.1.1	In addition a deposit is also payable	R 6 040.00	R 6 438.64

	41.1.2	in advance, the latter being refundable at the termination of the connection period after deduction of any damaged and outstanding costs. The power consumption tariff for commercial users will apply.		
	41.2	<b>Temporary connections (8 days maximum)</b>		
		A deposit of <b>R1 250,00</b> (R1 117,60) payable in advance and refundable at the termination of the connection period after deduction of any damaged and outstanding costs. Actual cost of labour is not refundable and may be deducted from the deposit. The energy tariff for commercial users will be applicable.	R 2 662.00	R 2 837.69
42		<b><u>ELECTRICITY DEPOSITS</u></b>		
		Deposits payable by consumers with permanent electrical connections will be determined by the Chief Financial Officer and will be based on the actual or estimated electricity consumption of any two months.		
43		<b><u>DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY DUE TO NON-PAYMENT</u></b>		
	43.1	<b>Semi-permanent: Disconnection/Reconnection</b>	R 350.00	R 373.10
		The instruction for semi-permanent disconnection will be issued in writing by the CEME.		
	43.2	<b>Permanent</b>		
		The instruction for permanent disconnection will be issued in writing by the CEME.		
	43.2.1	Disconnection	R 819.00	R 873.05
	43.2.2	Reconnection	R 1 201.00	R 1 280.27
44		<b><u>ELECTRICITY INSTALLATION TESTING FEES</u></b>		
	44.1	Fees for the testing of a new installation will be charged per hour of the actual time spent by the Inspector on such test, with a minimum charge of.	R 454.00	R 483.96
	44.2	No fee shall be charged for the test or inspection of an old installation already connected to Council's electricity supply mains where such an inspection is carried out by the Council to determine the safety of the installation.		
45		<b><u>COMPLAINTS: NO LIGHTS</u></b>		
		When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply at a consumer's premises and it is found that such a failure is due to any cause other than a fault in Council's electricity mains or apparatus.	R 242.00	R 257.97

46	<b><u>TESTING OF ELECTRICITY METERS</u></b>		
46.1	Per single phase meter	R 219.00	R 233.45
46.2	Per three-phase meter	R 400.00	R 426.40
46.3	Per bulk/demand	R 526.00	R 560.72
	Abovementioned amounts will be refunded if meter is found to be faulty.		
47	<b><u>SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TO TELEPHONE CALL-OFFICES</u></b>		
	Per call-office per year	R 942.00	R 1 004.17
48	<b><u>SELLING OF LOCKS FOR METER BOXES</u></b>		
48.1	Viro-lock without key Prices determined by the Corporate Executive	R 158.00	R 168.43
48.2	Key for Viro-lock Manager Financial Management in accordance	R 69.00	R 73.55
48.3	S1-lock with one key with formula already approved by Council.	R 69.00	R 73.55
49	<b><u>CONTRACT CONSUMERS WITH RADIO COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLED AT THE RIEBEECKSTAD WATER TOWER</u></b>		
49.1	Service charge per consumer per year	R 119.00	R 126.85
49.2	Electricity charge per consumer per year	R 826.00	R 880.52
50	<b><u>ADVERTISING SIGNS</u></b>		
	Electricity charge per sign per month:		
50.1	Avis Rent-a-Car: 143 Units electricity at the prevailing tariffs for small power users (no service charge).		
50.2	Claude Neon: 70 Units electricity at the prevailing tariff for small power users (no service charge).		
50.3	Any other signage will be calculated on monthly basis as to actual consumption, prevailing tariff and SLA.		
51	<b><u>APPLICATION BY CONSUMERS FOR RENDERING OF SUNDRY SERVICES</u></b>		
	Unless otherwise stated by a Council Resolution or regulation, an estimated cost (not a quotation) shall in all instances be determined and a deposit equal to this amount shall be payable by the applicant before any such service will be rendered.		
52	<b><u>CABLE FAULT LOCATION</u></b>		
52.1	Home connections	R 324.00	R 345.38
52.2	Other: Labour	As determined	As determined
	Hiring of equipment per hour	R 287.00	R 305.94
	Travelling	AA -Tariff	AA -Tariff

53		<b><u>FUMIGATING COSTS</u></b>		
	53.1	Pest control in Residence		
	53.1.1	Per room	R 158.00	R 168.43
	53.1.2	Liable to a minimum of	R 454.00	R 483.96
	53.2	Pest control on Premises		
	53.2.1	Per square metre	R 28.00	R 29.85
	53.2.2	Liable to a minimum of	R 454.00	R 483.96
	53.3	Control of Bees		
		Per cash	R 454.00	R 483.96
54		<b><u>REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE</u></b>		
	54.1	Processing cost		
	54.1.1			
		Business only per ton (exl garden services)	R 87.00	R 92.74
		Heavy Industries (mines) per ton	R 123.00	R 131.12
		Minimum Charge: Business only per transaction	R 54.00	R 57.56
		Up to 3 tons per load	R 36.00	R 38.38
		3 tons up to 5 tons per load	R 158.00	R 168.43
		Over 5 tons per load	R 244.00	R 260.10
55		<b><u>BULK AND SPECIAL REFUSE</u></b>		
	55.1	All condemned foodstuff		
		Matjhabeng: per ton	R 244.00	R 260.10
		per Load	R 140.00	R 149.24
	55.2	Rental of special 6 cubic metres container per day	R 89.00	R 94.87
	55.3	Removal of special 6 cubic metres container per removal	R 470.00	R 501.02
	55.4	Special occasions: per 24 hour day or part thereof	R 540.00	R 575.64
	55.5	Garden refuse from schools premises per month	R 261.00	R 278.23
	55.6	Continuous bulk business- and domestic refuse removal service per ton (Contractual)	R 732.00	R 780.31
	55.7	Special refuse removal service per ton	R 628.00	R 669.45
		Minimum per load	R 315.00	R 335.79

<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>DEAD ANIMALS</u></b>		
	56.1	Live stock: per carcass	R 262.00	R 279.29
	56.2	Household pets and small stock from veterinarian: per carcass	R 28.00	R 29.85
<b>57</b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>OTHER SERVICES</u></b>		
	57.1	Garden refuse ( Pruning wood)		
	57.1.1	Removal from premises or pavement per load	R 272.00	R 289.95
	57.1.2	Pensioners per load	R 153.00	R 163.10
	57.2	Cutting of grass vacant stands per month (Residential and business stands)		
	57.2.1	Odendaalsrus/ Allanridge Unit	R 533.00	R 568.18
	57.2.2	Hennenman/ Ventersburg Unit	R 533.00	R 568.18
	57.2.3	Virginia Unit	R 533.00	R 568.18
	57.2.4	Welkom Unit	R 533.00	R 568.18
		(This tariff will be automatically debited to the account of the owner of the vacant stand)		
	57.2.5	<b>CUTTING GRASS - SCHOOLS</b>		
	57.2.5.1	Soccer fields	R 4 240.00	R 4 519.84
	57.2.5.2	Entire school area	R 8 480.00	R 9 039.68
	57.2.5.3	Cutting of open spaces (Meetings, Funerals, Church services and Weddings)	R 4 240.00	R 4 519.84
<b>58</b>		<b><u>ITEMS FOR SALE</u></b>		
	58.1	<b>OTHER ITEMS</b>		
	58.1.1	Alphabetic list of consumers (with addresses)	R 298.00	R 317.67
	58.1.2	Special alphabetic consumer lists (with addresses)	R 384.00	R 409.34
	58.1.3	Special numeric consumer lists (without amounts)	R 298.00	R 317.67
	58.1.4	Special printed consumer lists (without amounts)	R 384.00	R 409.34
	58.1.5	Valuation Roll (Refer Corporate Services - Par 7: General)		
	58.1.6	Copy of Deedlist (Refer Corporate Services - Par 7: General)		
<b>59</b>		<b><u>SUNDRY ITEMS</u></b>		
		<b>Public</b>		
	59.1	<b>PHOTOCOPIES</b>		
	A3		R 4.00	R 4.26

	A4	R 4.00	R 4.26
59.2	<b>SEARCH FEES</b>		
	Addresses, persons, etc (each) (Refer under General)	R 36.00	R 38.38
59.3	<b>SUPPLYING COPIES</b>		
59.3.1	Accounts/Invoices up to 6 months	Free	Free
59.3.2	Accounts/Invoices more than 6 months (each)	R 28.00	R 29.85
59.3.3	Assessment rates payment certificates	R 71.00	R 75.69
59.3.4	Detailed account more than 6 months (per month)	R 36.00	R 38.38
59.4	<b>CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES</b>		
59.4.1	Normal	R 106.00	R 113.00
59.4.2	Fax	R 123.00	R 131.12
59.5	<b>VALUATION CERTIFICATES</b> (Refer General)	R 89.00	R 94.87
59.6	<b>LEVIES</b> on final costs for private work done by the municipality	15%	15%
59.7	<b>COPIES</b> of summonses, notices to appear in Court, Evictions exceeding 12 months (per copy)	R 36.00	R 38.38
59.8	<b>DEPARTMENTAL LEVIES</b>		
59.8.1	Stores direct purchases	3%	3%
59.8.2	Stock items	7%	7%
59.1	<b>INTEREST</b> to be charged on all outstanding amounts paid after due date at 1 % higher than the bank interest charged to the municipality. This does not apply to interest rates where Council is bound by contract. (Refer Section 78(2) of the Ordinance)		
60	<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>		
60.1	Inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any information (each)	R 36.00	R 38.38
60.2	Issuance of measurements of superficies of buildings from valuation roll (per stand)		
60.3	Copies of voters roll per ward (per page) and valuation roll per suburb	R 5.00	R 5.33
60.4	Copy of Deed List	R 79.00	R 84.21



	60.5	Copy of Valuation Roll printed	R 1 254.00	R 1 336.76
	60.6	Copy of Valuation Roll (Stiffy)	R 645.00	R 687.57
	60.7	Valuation Certificate	R 79.00	R 84.21
	60.8	Copies of minutes, agenda, etc (per page)	R 5.00	R 5.33
	60.9	Copies of voters roll per ward (per page)	R 5.00	R 5.33
	60.1	Tender documents: % of total tender - non refundable	R 3.00	R 3.20
	60.1	Documents for Public Comments - Per page	R 4.00	R 4.26
	1	Double sided	R 6.00	R 6.40
	60.1	Rental of entrance area for advertisement	R 210.00	R 223.86
61		<b><u>MARKET FEES (VAT inclusive)</u></b>		
	61.1	Fresh produce sold in sales areas: % on gross turnover	5%	5%
	61.2	Fresh produce leaving Market unsold: % on estimated turnover	5%	5%
	61.3	Annual Registration Fees: Per Market Agency	R 121.00	R 128.99
62		<b><u>HIRE OF EQUIPMENT (VAT inclusive)</u></b>		
	62.1	Trolleys (small)	R 6.00	R 6.40
	62.2	Trolleys (large)	R 7.00	R 7.46
	62.3	Forklift: per palette	R 7.00	R 7.46
63		<b><u>COLD STORAGE FEES (VAT inclusive [calculated per day])</u></b>		
	63.1	Packed in containers (other than pockets and crates) (Per container):		
	63.1.1	Punnet all weighs	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.1.2	Boxes and cartons 1 kg - 10 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.1.3	Boxes and cartons 11 kg - 20 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.1.4	Boxes and cartons 21 kg and more	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.2	Packed in crates and bins		
	63.2.1	Crates & Bins 3 kg - 99 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.2.2	Crates & Bins 100 kg and more	R 2.00	R 2.13
	63.3	Packed in pockets or:		
	63.3.1	Pocket and crates with gross weight less than 10 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.3.2	Weight between 11 and 20 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.3.3	Weight between 21 and 30 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.3.4	Weight more than 31 kg	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.4	Unpacked loose fresh produce:		
	63.4.1	Produce each and bunches, jars, bottles, dozen	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.4.2	Produce bundles, baile	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.4.3	Per fowl	R 1.00	R 1.07
	63.4.4	Game per carcass	R 1.00	R 1.07
		Fees are charged at double tariff if articles are not bought at the Market		

64	<b><u>HIRE TARIFFS ON ACCOMMODATION (VAT inclusive) (Per month or part thereof)</u></b> <b><u>(Yearly escalation of 5% as from 01/10/99 as per contract)</u></b>		
64.1	Office accommodation per m <sup>2</sup> per month	R 39.00	R 41.57
64.2	Office accommodation per m <sup>2</sup> per month	R 18.00	R 19.19
64.5	Office accommodation per m <sup>2</sup> per month	R 40.00	R 42.64
64.6	Carports per month	R 85.00	R 90.61
64.7	Café (Fixed per tender)		
	(Tariffs 64.1 to 64.6 calculated on an annual escalation of 5 % from 1 October 1999.)		
65	<b><u>LEVY ON TRANSACTIONS PER SALES DOCKET (VAT included)</u></b>	R 1.00	R 1.07
66	<b><u>RIPENING OF BANANAS (VAT included)</u></b>		
66.1	Per 19.5 kg container	R 3.00	R 3.20
67	<b><u>BRONVILLE</u></b>		
67.1	Rentals: Stands - Informal Housing (CR CC114: Sept 1993)		
68	<b><u>HOUSING SCHEMES</u></b>		
68.1	<b>GOVERNMENT SCHEMES</b>		
68.1.1	Rental is determined in accordance with the applicable Housing Act, regulations promulgated in accordance with aforesaid act and the applicable Housing Code.		
68.1.2	Breakage Deposit	R 333.00	R 354.98
68.2	<b>COUNCIL SCHEMES</b>		
68.2.1	<b>Welkom Flats:</b>		
68.2.1.1	Long Road Flats (single unit)	R 254.00	R 270.76
68.2.1.2	Long Road Flats (double unit)	R 267.00	R 284.62
68.2.1.3	Harrison Flat no.5	6% of salary	6% of salary
68.2.1.4	Harrison Flat no.31	6% of salary	6% of salary
68.2.1.5	Harrison Flat no.41	6% of salary	6% of salary
68.2.1.6	Harrison Flat no.43	6% of salary	6% of salary
68.2.1.7	State-Way Flat 414	6% of salary	6% of salary
68.2.1.8	State-Way Flat 416	6% of salary	6% of salary
68.2.1.9	Concor Flat (Bronville) two bedroom	R 1 167.00	R 1 244.02
68.2.1.10	Concor Flat (Bronville) three bedroom	R 1 220.00	R 1 300.52
68.2.1.11	Old Age Home ( Bronville)	R 170.00	R 181.22
	Rental in Harrison Street and Stateway Flats will be market related per Council Resolution A184.		
68.2.1.12	Garages	R 143.00 p/m	R 152.44 p/m
68.2.1.13	Breakage Deposit	R 514.00	R 547.92

69	<b><u>HOSTEL FEES (THABONG)</u></b>		
69.1	Hostel A, B, C, D, E, F, G (per month or part thereof)	R 158.00	R 168.43
69.2	Hostel A, B, C, D2, E, F, G (per month or part thereof)	R 219.00	R 233.45
69.3	Old Kitchen (per month or part thereof)	R 262.00	R 279.29
69.4	Moeletsi Hostel	R 149.00	R 158.83
69.5	Rathaba Hostel	R 149.00	R 158.83
69.6	Teacher Quarters (per month or part thereof)	R 161.00	R 171.63
69.7	Renovated units (per month or part thereof)	R 161.00	R 171.63
69.8	Opp Park 1	R 144.00	R 153.50
69.9	Opp Park 11	R 144.44	R 153.97
69.10	Family units A & B Hostels - Meloding		
69.10.1	Deposits - Water and lights	R 688.00	R 733.41
69.10.2	Deposits - Keys	R 283.00	R 301.68
69.10.3	Monthly rental - Family units	R 301.00	R 320.87
69.10.4	Monthly rental - Single units (excluding municipal services)	R 151.00	R 160.97
69.11	<b>Fire House Welkom</b>		
69.11.1	A-Z Houses	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.11.2	Traffic House (AA,BB,CC,DD,EE & FF)	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12	<b>Virginia Fire Properties</b>	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.1	30-A Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.2	30-B Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.3	30-C Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.4	30-D Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.5	30-E Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.6	30-F Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.7	30-G Market Street	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.8	House 1 Uitvalwerk	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.9	House 2 Uitvalwerk	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.10	House 3 Uitvalwerk	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.11	House 4 Uitvalwerk	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.12	House 2 Uitvalwerk	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.12.13	A-Hostel Meloding ( Bachelor units)	R 161.00	R 171.63
69.12.14	A-Hostel Meloding	R 320.00	R 341.12
69.12.15	B-Hostel Meloding (Bachelor units)	R 161.00	R 171.63
69.12.16	B-Hostel Meloding	R 320.00	R 341.12
69.13	<b>Council Houses</b>	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.13.1	15 Tana Street - Doorn	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.13.2	14 Church Street - Doorn	6% of salary	6% of salary
69.13.3	223 Koppie allen Doorn	6% of salary	6% of salary

70	69.1	64 Lindi Street Doorn	6% of salary	6% of salary
	3.4			
	69.1			
	3.5	60 Lindi Street Doorn	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.6	58 Lindi Street Doorn	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.7	46 Ferdinand Bedelia	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.8	26 D Mercutio Bedelia	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.9	66 Ferdinand Bedelia	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.10	8 Capulet Street Bedelia	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.11	71 Janssens Dagbreek	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.12	378 Long Road Welkom	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.13	59 Theron Street Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.14	50 Theron Street Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.15	52 Theron Street Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.16	56 Theron Street Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.17	60 Theron Street Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.18	62 Theron Street Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.19	65 De Wet Str Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.20	68 De Wet Str Rietzpark	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.21	906 Winkelhaak Bronville	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.22	908 Winkelhaak Bronville	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.23	909 Binkelhaak Bronville	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.24	60 Regal Street Odendaalsrus	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.25	18 Gloriaanland Odendaalsrus	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.26	29 Rleigh Boulevard Odendaalsrus	6% of salary	6% of salary
	69.1			
	3.27	31 Julian Street Virginia	6% of salary	6% of salary
		<b><u>RENTALS</u></b>		
	70.1	<b>IMMOVABLE PROPERTY</b>		
	70.1.1	<b>Nominal Rental:</b> An amount of <b>R110,00</b> (R104,00) per year or part thereof, payable in advance, is applicable on:		
	70.1.1.1	Charity organisations which use such property exclusively for charity purposes.		
	70.1.1.2	Churches which use such property exclusively for religious, church or congregational purposes.		
	70.1.1.3	Cultural organisations which use such property exclusively for cultural uses.		
	70.1.1.4	Any other establishment, organisation or institution which is not imposed on profits and as approved from time to time by Council.		
	70.1.2	<b>Subsidised Rental:</b> As per Council Resolution.		
	70.1.3	<b>Kiosk, Restaurants, Eating Houses, etc:</b> As per public tender.		
	70.1.4	<b>Economic Rental:</b> Rental is equal to the market related rental as determined by the Executive Manager Corporate Services.		

	70.1.5	<b>Monthly Kiosk rentals (excluding water &amp; electricity)</b>		<b>2016/17</b>
		Kort Street Taxi Rank		R 213
		Enkeldoorn Square		R 213
		Zone 1 Taxi Rank		R 213
		Hennenman Taxi Rank		R 160
		Virginia Taxi Rank		R 213
		Liberty Centre Mall		R 533
		Phomolong Taxi Rank		R 128
		Meloding Taxi Rank		R 128
				R42.64 per square meter
		Industrial Park		
		Open space for circus etc		R 1 279
<b>71</b>		<b><u>RENTING OF STANDS</u></b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>
	71.1	Gypsy Caravans	R 123.00	R 131.12
	71.2	Circus per day (including water and rubbish removal)	R 84.00	R 89.54
	71.3	<b>Stands:</b>		
	71.3.1	<u>Permanent: Per month or part thereof</u>		
	71.3.1.1	Businesses	R 245.00	R 261.17
	71.3.1.2	Private Hostels	R 114.00	R 121.52
	71.3.1.3	Informal Housing	R 97.00	R 103.40
	71.3.2	<u>Temporary</u>		
	71.3.2.1	Churches	R 54.00	R 57.56
	71.3.2.2	Others	R 280.00	R 298.48
	71.3.2.3	Rubbish Removal	R 140.00	R 149.24
<b>72</b>		<b><u>STAFF HOUSING</u></b>		
	72.1	<b>STAFF</b>		
	72.1.1	Rent per month (% of basic salary)	6%	6%
	72.1.2	Deposit for damages	R 350.00	R 373.10
<b>73</b>		<b><u>CEMETERIES</u></b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>
	73.1	Purchasing of grave plots		
	73.1.1	Purchasing of grave plots for immediate use by persons living within Matjhabeng including application fees for the erection of grave stone.		
	73.1.1.1	Adult 1,5m x 2,7m	R 229.00	R 244.11
	73.1.1.2	Children 1,2m x 2,1m	R 179.00	R 190.81

73.1.1.3	Adult 1,5m x 2,7m	R 744.00	R 793.10
73.1.1.4	Children 1,2m x 2,1m	R 523.00	R 557.52
73.1.2	<b>Purchasing and reserving of grave plots for future use by persons living within Matjhabeng including application fees for the erecting of grave stone</b>		
73.1.2.1	Adult 1,5m x 2,7m	R 682.00	R 727.01
73.1.2.2	Children 1,2m x 2,1m	R 535.00	R 570.31
73.1.3	<b>Purchasing and reserving of grave plots for future use by persons living outside Matjhabeng including application fees for the erecting of grave stone</b>		
73.1.3.1	Adult 1,5m x 2,7m	R 2 228.00	R 2 375.05
73.1.3.2	Children 1,2m x 2,1m	R 1 563.00	R 1 666.16
73.1.4	Selling and mortaring of niches in wall of remembrance		
73.1.4.1	Persons living within Matjhabeng per niche	R 271.00	R 288.89
73.1.4.2	Persons living outside Matjhabeng per niche	R 3 613.00	R 3 851.46
73.1.5	Second body in coffin		
73.1.5.1	Second body in coffin	R 113.00	R 120.46
73.1.6	Burials Sundays and after hours		
73.1.6.1	Administration fee per burial	R 796.00	R 848.54
73.1.7	Exhumation of corpses		
73.1.7.1	Adults	R 1 407.00	R 1 499.86
73.1.7.2	Children	R 550.00	R 586.30
73.2	<b>DIGGING OF GRAVES</b>		
73.2.1	Normal graves for persons living within Matjhabeng (TLB)		
73.2.1.1	Adult 0,9m x 2,1m x 1,8m	R 219.00	R 233.45
73.2.1.2	Adult double 0,9m x 2,1m x 2,4m	R 274.00	R 292.08
73.2.1.3	Children 0,6m x 1,5m x 1,5m	R 100.00	R 106.60
73.2.1.4	Children double 0,6m x 1,5m x 2,1m	R 156.00	R 166.30
73.2.2	Normal graves for persons outside Matjhabeng		
73.2.2.1	Adult 0,9m x 2,1m x 1,8m	R 1 814.00	R 1 933.72
73.2.2.2	Adult double 0,9m x 2,1m x 2,4m	R 2 280.00	R 2 430.48
73.2.2.3	Children 0,6m x 1,5m x 1,5m	R 297.00	R 316.60
73.2.2.4	Children double 0,9m x 1,5m x 2,1m	R 463.00	R 493.56
73.2.5	Abnormal graves for persons living within Matjhabeng (Manual)		
73.2.5.1	Adult 0,9m x 2,1m x 1,8m	R 870.00	R 927.42
73.2.5.2	Adult double 0,9m x 2,1m x 2,4m	R 1 739.00	R 1 853.77
73.2.5.3	Children 0,6m x 1,5m x 1,5m	R 435.00	R 463.71
73.2.5.4	Children double 0,6m x 1,5m x 2,1m	R 444.00	R 473.30

74	73.2.3	<b>Graves with crypts for persons living within Matjhabeng</b>		
	73.2.3.1	Adult 1,0m x 2,4m x 1,8m	R 235.00	R 250.51
	73.2.3.2	Adult double 1,0m x 2,4m x 2,4m	R 306.00	R 326.20
	73.2.3.3	Children 0,8m x 1,7m x 1,5m	R 100.00	R 106.60
	73.2.3.4	Children double 0.8m x1,7m x 2.1m	R 131.00	R 139.65
	73.2.4	<b>Graves with crypts for persons living outside Matjhabeng</b>		
	73.2.4.1	Adult 1,0m x 2,4m x 1,8m	R 701.00	R 747.27
	73.2.4.2	Adult double 1,0m x 2,4m x 2,4m	R 922.00	R 982.85
	73.2.4.3	Children 0,8m x 1,7m x 1,5m	R 297.00	R 316.60
	73.2.4.4	Children double 0.8m x1,7m x 2.1m	R 387.00	R 412.54
	73.3	<b>Filling of graves</b>		
	73.3.1	All graves	R 435.00	R 463.71
		<b><u>BUILDING PLAN FEES</u></b>		
	74.1	<b>MINIMUM FEE</b>		
		The minimum amount payable for any building plan	R 384.00	R 409.34
	74.2	<b>FEE SCALE</b>		
	74.2.1	For each room at ground floor level or basement - 20 m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	R 95.00	R 101.27
	74.2.2	For each room at first floor level and higher floors -- 20 m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	R 80.00	R 85.28
	74.2.3	For alterations to each room	R 95.00	R 101.27
	74.3	<b>PERMIT FOR TEMPORARY BUILDINGS</b>		
	74.3.1	The minimum amount payable for each temporary building for each 40 m <sup>2</sup> per annum	R 384.00	R 409.34
	74.3.2	For each first permit, a minimum fee of Half of the fee for each permit on renewal.	R 402.00	R 428.53
	74.4	<b>PERMIT FEE FOR SMALL ALTERATIONS TO BUILDINGS</b>		
		Half of the minimum plan fee for each permit		
	74.5	<b>ADDITIONAL FEES</b>		
		Alterations to the original sketch plan for each structure less than 40 m <sup>2</sup>	R 192.00	R 204.67
	74.6	<b>PERMIT FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES</b>		
		7.9.6.1 The minimum amount payable for each temporary structure for each 40 m <sup>2</sup> per annum	R 384.00	R 409.34
		7.9.6.2 A structure larger than 40 m <sup>2</sup> shall be assessed per 40 m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	R 139.00	R 148.17

74.7	<b>GENERAL</b>		
74.7.1	Schedule of building plans approved	R 213.00	R 227.06
74.7.2	Checking of preliminary plans with respect to a new building and additions to an existing building: half of the final approval fee		
74.8	<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>		
74.8.1	Direction signs for show houses (Friday 12:00 to Sunday evening) (per house, per weekend)	R 160.00	R 170.56
74.8.2	For Sale/To let signs (per house, per 3 months)	R 86.00	R 91.68
74.8.3	Single fee for advertisement per application (per estate agent , per annum)	R 426.00	R 454.12
74.8.4	Yearly rent for advertisements which projects on or over municipal property	R 320.00	R 341.12
74.8.5			
74.8.5.1	Promotion and advertising events on bannerson Council premises, public places and street reserves (per event)	R 1 598.00	R 1 703.47
74.8.5.2	Permit to display posters for religious, spoeting, social and culteral events on Council premises, public places and street reserves per poster (per day)	R 6.00	R 6.40
74.8.5.3	Streetpoles/Lamppost advertisements as per approved policy per advert per month paid in advance	R 373.00	R 397.62
74.8.5.4	Any other advertising structure allowed by the approved policy per square meter excluding electricity supply per month paid in advance	R 107.00	R 114.06
74.8.5.5	Costom-made billboards, large billboards not less than 18 m2 erected on private or Council land per square meter per month paid in advance to Council		
74.9	Rezoning & Removal / Amendment of title conditions	R 1 055.00	R 1 124.63
74.10	Special Consent - Town planning scheme no 1/1980	R 1 055.00	R 1 124.63
74.11	Subdivision of erven / per portion	R 159.00	R 169.49
74.12	Consolidation of erven / per portion	R 159.00	R 169.49
74.13	Written permission - clause 10 of town planning scheme nr 1/1980	R 159.00	R 169.49
74.14	Business Licenses	R 528.00	R 562.85



75	74.1 5	Hawkers from Food Cart			R 106.00	R 113.00
	74.1 6	Hawkers on pavement			R 53.00	R 56.50
		<b><u>FIRE &amp; RESCUE SERVICES</u></b>				
			<b>Within Municipal Boundries</b>	<b>Outside Municipal Boundries</b>		
			<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>
	75.1	Per Fire Vehicle	R 92.00	R 98.07	R 122.00	R 130.05
	75.2	Per Special Unit	R 183.00	R 195.08	R 242.00	R 257.97
	75.3	Per Rescue Vehicle	R 92.00	R 98.07	R 122.00	R 130.05
	75.4	Per Service Vehicle	R 38.00	R 40.51	R 56.00	R 59.70
76		<b><u>Service Charges</u></b>				
	76.1	Service charge per hour of part thereof	R 92.00	R 98.07	R 122.00	R 130.05
	76.2	Personnel fee per person p/h of part thereof	R 56.00	R 59.70	R 74.00	R 78.88
	76.3	Kilometer travelled (per kilometer)	R 8.00	R 8.53	R 11.00	R 11.73
	76.4	Water used at present @ water tariff	<b>Current water tariff</b>		<b>Current water tariff</b>	
	76.5	Replacement of materials used and damaged - calculated at replacement value + 15%				
77		<b><u>Sundries / Special Services</u></b>				
	77.1	Pumpwork				
	77.1.1	Pumpwork per hour of part thereof			R 92.00	R 98.07
	77.1.2	Service fee			R 92.00	R 98.07
	77.1.3	Personnel fee per hour (plus cost incurred by service vehicles and kilometers travelled)			R 56.00	R 59.70
	77.1.4	Filling of Swimming Pools - <b>per k/l at present water tariff</b>				
	77.2	<b>Sundry Equipment</b>				
	77.2.1	Per item per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the equipment was supplied till return of it			R 92.00	R 98.07
	77.3	Standby Charges			R 56.00	R 59.70
	77.4	Filling of compressed air ba cylinders - <b>(per cylinder)</b>			R 26.00	R 27.72
78		<b>Cost of arrival fee, plus service charges, plus personnel fee, plus kilometers travelled, plus water used at present water tariff, as determined by the Council</b>				
	77.5	Veld fires and special services of a humanitarian nature			Free	Free
		<b><u>Training fee</u></b>				

	78.1	Fire Fighter I Course		R 3 625.00	R 3 864.25
	78.2	Fire Fighter II Course		R 2 417.00	R 2 576.52
	78.3	Hazmat Awareness Course		R 1 331.00	R 1 418.85
	78.4	Hazmat Operational Course		R 1 331.00	R 1 418.85
	78.5	Petro Chemical Fire Fighting Course		R 1 571.00	R 1 674.69
	78.6	Basic Fire Fighting Course / per person		R 183.00	R 195.08
	78.7	Safety at workplace / per person		R 242.00	R 257.97
	78.8	Advance Fire Fighting Course / per person		R 364.00	R 388.02
	78.9	Fire-fighter I & II: Independant Candidate		R 1 450.00	R 1 545.70
	78.10	Fire Officer I		R 2 417.00	R 2 576.52
	78.11	Fire Service Instructor		R 1 813.00	R 1 932.66
	78.12	Accommodation / per person / per day		R 20.00	R 21.32
79		<b><u>Water cost:</u></b>			
	79.1	0to 6 kl	}		
	79.2	7 kl to 44 kl		prevailing	prevailing
	79.3	45 kl			
80		<b><u>FIRE SAFETY FEE</u></b>			
	80.1	Fire safety inspections & Certificate (On request)			
	80.1.1	Trade Licenses		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.1.2	Residential		R 120.00	R 127.92
	80.1.3	Institutions		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.1.4	Public Assembly		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.1.5	Commercial		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.1.6	Storage		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.1.7	Industry		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.2	Business licence inspections & Certificate		R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.3	Fire safety certificate (Re-issue <b>or</b> transfer of ownership)		R 120.00	R 127.92
	80.4	Transport permits & Certificate			
	80.4.1	Up to including 2500 <i>lt</i>		R 81.00	R 86.35
	80.4.2	Up to including 5000 <i>lt</i>		R 114.00	R 121.52
	80.4.3	Up to including 25 000 <i>lt</i>		R 194.00	R 206.80
	80.4.4	Up to including 50 000 <i>lt</i>		R 239.00	R 254.77
	<b>80.4.5</b>	<b><i>More than 50 000 lt</i></b>		<b>R 282.00</b>	<b>R 300.61</b>

81	80.5	LP Gas inspections & Certificate		
	80.5.1	Not more than 100kg	R 81.00	R 86.35
	80.5.2	100kg but not more than 1000kg	R 114.00	R 121.52
	80.5.3	1000kg but not more than 10 000kg	R 194.00	R 206.80
	80.5.4	Bulk Depot – more than 10 000 kg	R 239.00	R 254.77
	80.6	Flammable liquid storage / inspection & certificate		
	80.6.1	Up to including 2500 lt	R 96.00	R 102.34
	80.6.2	Up to including 5000 lt	R 136.00	R 144.98
	80.6.3	Up to including 25 000 lt	R 194.00	R 206.80
	80.6.4	Up to including 50 000 lt	R 264.00	R 281.42
	80.6.5	Up to including 100 000 lt	R 418.00	R 445.59
	80.6.6	<b>Up to including 250 000 lt</b>	<b>R 538.00</b>	<b>R 573.51</b>
	80.6.7	Bulk Depots exceeding <b>250 000 lt</b>	R 959.00	R 1 022.29
	80.6.8	Per Spray Booth / Panel beaters	R 96.00	R 102.34
	80.7	Fireworks display / discharge application	R 161.00	R 171.63
	80.8	Hydrant pressure flow test	R 215.00	R 229.19
	80.9	Population certificate	R 16.00	R 17.06
	80.10	Burning permits (Per 3 month period)	R 120.00	R 127.92
	80.11	Copy of incident report		
	80.11.1	Government Institutions (SAPS)		
	80.11.1.1	Owner of property / Other organisations / Institutions	R 35.00	R 37.31
	80.12	<b>Fire investigations</b>	<b>R 194.00</b>	<b>R 206.80</b>
	80.13	<b>Km travelled to and from any inspection sites, outside Matjhabeng Municipal boundaries / km</b>	<b>R 8.00</b>	<b>R 8.53</b>
		<b>TRAFFIC</b>		
	81.1	Traffic Escort Services		
	81.1.1	Traffic escort/pilot services in municipal area, vehicles and abnormal loads		
	81.1.1.1	Per traffic officer	R 192.00	R 204.67
	81.1.1.2	Per kilometer	R 5.00	R 5.33

82	81.1.1.3	Lost of/or stolen traffic control equipment and signs	<b>Actual replacement cost</b>	
	81.1.2	Traffic escort/pilot services of dignitaries, funeral processions		
		State and Provincial vehicles	R 192.00	R 204.67
	81.1.3	Escort duties for sport events	R 5.00	R 5.33
	81.1.3.1	Per traffic officer + 25 % administration fee	R 192.00	R 204.79
	81.1.3.2	Per kilometer	R 5.00	R 5.33
	81.1.4	Storage of impounded vehicle per day or part of it (plus 25 % administration fee per vehicle)	R 46.00	R 49.06
	81.2	Accident reports		
	81.2.1	Duplicate accident report:		
		Per photocopy		
		Per hand-written copy	R 69.00	R 73.60
		Per printout	R 90.00	R 95.99
	81.2.2	All accident enquiries - per enquiry	R 53.00	R 56.53
			R 69.00	R 73.60
	81.3	Issue of tokens		
	81.3.1	Per token		
	81.3.2	Per duplicate	R 24.00	R 25.60
			R 7.00	R 7.47
	81.4	Service of summons / process document		
	81.4.1	Personal Service	R 84.00	R 89.59
	81.4.1.1	Per kilometer	R 5.00	R 5.33
	81.4.2	Other	R 64.00	R 68.26
	81.4.2.1	Per kilometer	R 5.00	R 5.33
	81.4.3	Execution - Warrant of Arrest	R 109.00	R 116.26
	81.4.3.1	Per kilometer	R 5.00	R 5.33
		<b><u>TRAFFIC TRAINING</u></b>		
		Basic Traffic Course (FET)	R 15 443.00	R 16 471.50
		Peace Office Course	R 2 130.00	R 2 271.86
		Traffic Warden Course	R 4 793.00	R 5 112.21
		K 53 / Advance cCourse	R 3 195.00	R 3 407.79
		Refreshner Course - duration of two (2) weeks	R 1 172.00	R 1 250.06
	82.3	<b>HIRING OF TRAINING EQUIPMENT (per day)</b>		
	82.	Proxima and screen	R 79.00	R 84.26

83	82.3.2	Flipchart and paper	R 79.00	R 84.26
	82.3.3	Slide projector	R 79.00	R 84.26
	82.3.4	TV and stand	R 79.00	R 84.26
		<b><u>FARMS</u></b>		
	83.1	General farming	R212 per hectare	R 226 per hectare
	83.2	Grazing - live stock	R90 per hectare	R 95 per hectare
	83.3	<b><u>COMMONAGE FARMS</u></b>		
	833.1	Live stock (large)	R 636 per hectar	R 677.98 per hectar
	833.2	Live stock (poultry, piggers and gardens)	R 212 per hectar	R 226 per hectar



